

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

P. -- Initial used by Emilio J. Power to sign articles in El Curioso Americano (CA).

See page 158 in <[POWE190004a](#)> and listings under Emilio J. Power such as <[POWE189907](#)>.

Also used as an abbreviation for the 19th Century journal The Philatelist (P) in this bibliography, where it will appear underlined in citation entries. See the immediately following citation.

Note that the journal The Philatelist and Postal Historian (PPH) of the 20th Century is sometimes referenced simply as The Philatelist, but should not be confused with its predecessor of the 19th Century, The Philatelist (P).

<[P187507a](#)> **The Philatelist**

"Recent and Undescribed Emissions: Cuba"

P, Vol.IX, No.104, 1 July 1875, pp.93-94.

Reference and description of the 1874 "Correo Insurrecto" ("Insurrect Mail") stamp issued by the Junta of Cuban Republic at Arms in New York to frank insurrect mail in Cuba during the first Cuban War of Independence and as a means of propaganda and of raising funds for the war effort. The stamps were printed by the American Bank Note Company in the U.S. and are listed by Edifil as "Correo Insurrecto No.1. Also see <[AJP87503](#)>.

<[P187507b](#)> **The Philatelist**

"Cuba: 1873; 12 1/2, 25, 50 c., and 1 Peseta"

P, Vol.IX, No.104, 1 July 1875, p.102, ill.

Description of the 1873 Spanish Cuba King Amadeo issue (Scott 54-57) with detailed characteristics of the genuine stamps and of existing forgeries.

<[PAA2700](#)> **Pan American Airways, Inc.**

"1927 Timetable Reprint"

New York, NY: 1927, one page folded brochure printed on both sides and folded vertically.

Brochure mentioning that Pan American Airways, Inc., as contractors for U.S. and Cuban mail has maintained since October 28, 1927, a daily service between Key West and Havana and that daily passenger service on the route was inaugurated on January 16, 1928. The title given this citation comes from a handwritten notation on the calling card from a PAA District Passenger Sales Manager attached to the brochure.

<[PADD7811](#)> **Paddock, Arnold**

"Postscript on Air Mail Rates"

PSta, Vol.20, No.6, WNo.193, Nov-Dec 1978, p.186.

Report that from November 1, 1946 until 1955 the Cuban air mail letter rate was 8 cents per 1/2 ounce.

<[PAD11210](#)> **Padín Vaamonde, F. Javier**

"Medidas, pesas y monedas empleadas en España en la segunda mitad del siglo XIX y su aplicación postal" ("Measures, Weights and Currencies Used in Spain in the Second Half of the 19th Century and Their Postal Impact") ACAD, Vol.XIII, No.16, Oct 2012, pp.83-98 (16), ill., Span.

Quoting from the English summary at the end of the article: "Since the birth of organized postal service, mail conveyance prices have depended on two factors: the weight of the item and the distance travelled.

Consequently, knowledge of the measures, weights, and monetary systems of each epoch are essential for a correct interpretation of postal history, especially in the second half of the 19th century which saw the introduction of the adhesive postal stamp in Spain. The author sets forth the evolution of the old measures and weights up to the introduction of the metric decimal system; the monetary systems of 1848 (real), 1864 (escudo), and 1868 (peseta), as well as the impact of each of these on postal legislation and postage stamps. He includes charts with the equivalence of weights, measures, and currencies, as well as tables of the stamps issued in each period and the equivalence of the values featured in them." All of this information is extremely useful background information for the Cuban philatelist to understand how these changes were reflected in the Spanish colonial stamps of Cuba and associated postal history.

<[PADR9412](#)> **Padro, G. A.**

"The Y 1/4 of Cuba—A Specialist's Reply"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

SCF, Vol.1, No.6, 15 Dec 1894, pp.46-47.

Critique of an article by G. Ackein originally published in French in the Echo de la Timbrologie. The English translation is printed as the first part of this article, followed by G. A. Padro's critique.

This article is a critique of the article "The Y 1/4 of Cuba" by G. Ackein (see <ACKE9412>), correcting Mr. Ackein's interpretation of the letter Y in the surcharge and providing additional information on surcharge measurements and varieties, but also incorrectly reporting the existence of the surcharge on paper with a "lozenges" watermark, corresponding to the crossed lines watermark paper of the 1856 printing of the first issue of Cuba on which the surcharge does not exist. In this case "the specialist" also conveyed wrong information. Also note that the measurement information provided both in the Ackein and Padro articles may not be accurate.

<[PAGE0711](#)> Page, Juan E.

"Ernesto Guevara de la Serna en la filatelia mundial"

("Ernesto Guevara de la Serna in World Philately")

RF, Yr.XLI, No.443, Nov 2007, pp.739-740, ill., Span.

An account of stamps issued by Cuba and foreign governments featuring "Che" Guevara, Argentinian revolutionary who played a key role in the Cuban Socialist Revolution and later in Cuban military campaigns in Africa. A shameful record of stamps honoring a most despicable character.

<[PAGE1901](#)> Page, Juan E.

"The Mothers' Day Postcards with the Stamp of Mariana Grajales."

"Las tarjetas para el Día de Las Madres con el sello de Mariana Grajales."

JCP, Vol.10, No.1, Issue 35, Jan-Mar 2019, pp.14-19 (6), ill, Eng & Span.

Overview of the Mariana Grajales postcard issues from 1984 to 1990 with description of each year's issues and major printing varieties.

<[PAGE2001](#)> Page, Juan E.

"Rarities in the Illustrated Envelopes Issued on 1981."

"Rarezas en la Emisión de Sobres Ilustrados de 1981."

JCP, Vol.11, No.1, Issue No.39, Jan-Mar 2020, pp.8-17 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.

Description of anomalies and varieties found in the Cuban stamped vista envelopes of 1981 (Edifil 189-190, sublistings and varieties).

<[PAGE2104](#)> Page de la Vega, Juan Enrique

"Los Enteros Postales de la Revolución Cubana. Primeros Años: 1959-1995."

("The Postal Stationery of the Cuban Revolution. First Years: 1959-1995.")

Madrid, Spain: Unpublished presentation given at a meeting of the Philatelic Society of Madrid (SOFIMA) on 15 April 2021, 16 pp., ill., Span. For a review see <SITJ2106>.

The presentation provided an overview of the over 500 different items of postal stationery issued by the Cuban Revolution during the period cited, focusing on general types of issues and significant varieties. Highlights of the presentation are posted at the SOFIMA website, accessible via the following link:

<http://sofima.hol.es/2021/04/16/entero-postales-de-la-revolucion-cubana/>

<[PAGE2106](#)> Page de la Vega, Juan Enrique

"Enteros postales de la Revolución Cubana"

"Postal Stationery of the Cuban Revolution"

EcoFN, Yr.77, No.1307, Jun 2021, p.7, ill., Span.

News of the presentation on the subject matter given at a meeting of SOFIMA on 15 April 2021. For details of the presentation contents see <PAGE2104>.

<[PAGE2211](#)> Page de la Vega, Juan Enrique

"La controversia de los Enteros Postales cubanos del período especial por Juan Enrique Page de la Vega"

("The Controversy Over the Cuban Postal Stationery of the 'Special Period' by Juan Enrique Page de la Vega")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

EcoFN, Yr.78, No.1322, Nov 2022, p.8, ill., Span. Also listed as (<SARD2211>).

Report by Jacinto Sardinero of a talk on the subject given by Mr. Page de la Vega at some undisclosed venue.

<[PAHF2302](#)> **Pan Am Historical Foundation**

“First Flight: Oct 19, 1927. It all came down to the wire on this day in 1927.”

Downloaded from the Pan Am Historical Foundation Website on 25 February 2023:

<https://www.panam.org/pan-am-stories/554-first-flight-oct-19-1927>. No author listed.

Historical overview of how Pan Am won the coveted U.S. Post Office contract for the Foreign Airmail (FAM) route to carry the U.S. Mail from Key West, Florida, to Havana, Cuba, that opened the way for the expansion of air routes beyond to Latin America.

<[PALE0504](#)> **Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo**

"La segunda emisión del correo Mambí cubano"

("The second stamp issue of the Cuban *Mambí* Post"

CPb, Second Epoch, No.1, Apr-Jun 2005, pp.5-8 (4), ill., Span.

Historical overview of the Cuban insurrection (*Mambí*) stamp issue of 1896 produced by the Cuban Independence Delegation of New York where the stamps were printed and sold to raise funds for the Cuban War of Independence. Besides this fund-raising purpose, the stamps were actually used by a system of posts established by the insurrection forces in Cuba and a few covers and fragments of covers survived in spite of the fact that most such covers were destroyed by the recipients to avoid incrimination if caught in their possession. The article shows both unused samples of these stamps, varieties, and three of the known surviving covers .

<[PALE0511a](#)> **Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo**

"Bloque de 42 sellos del valor de 5 centavos de la emisión conmemorativa de 75 aniversario de la Unión Postal Universal, de 1950, con el error Sobrecarga Invertida."

("Block of 42 stamps of the 5 cents value of the 1950 stamp issue commemorating the 75th anniversary of the Universal Postal Union, with the Inverted Surcharge error.")

CPb, No.2, Nov 2005, front cover and inside front cover, ill., Span.

This is an illustration on the journal's cover of the error block described in the title with a brief explanation on the inside front cover stating that the base stamp was overprinted in sheets of 70 of which only two were discovered. One full sheet belonged to the collection of Dr. Buenaventura Cruz Planas which currently resides in the Cuban National Postal Museum. The other known example of the error is the one shown on the journal's front cover, a block of 42 stamps owned by the author of the brief article.

<[PALE0511b](#)> **Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo**

“Cancelaciones y marcas manuscritas en la primera emisión de sellos de Cuba”

("Handwritten cancellations and markings on items bearing the first stamp issue of Cuba")

CPb, No.2, Nov 2005, pp.4-8 (5), ill., Span. See <PALE1100a> and <PALE1505> for subsequent reprints.

Overview of handwritten markings on various covers and revenue documents bearing stamps of the first issue of Cuba (Scott 1 through 14—all considered part of the first issue though printed on different type of paper).

<[PALE0601](#)> **Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo**

"El correo por ferrocarril en la Cuba colonial, período 1855-1898"

("Conveyance of mail by railroads in colonial Cuba from 1855 to 1898")

CPb, Second Epoch, No.3, Jan-Apr 2006, pp.12-16 (5), ill., Span.

Report of some railway post office (RPO) markings of the colonial period. The report focuses on three pre-philatelic and seven manuscript markings. The article ends discussing twelve markings from post office officials who were charged with handling the mails on the trains, called “conductores” and indicates that these markings should also be considered to be RPO markings.

<[PALE0701a](#)> **Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo**

"Variedad *Herida en la Frente* en la emisión permanente de patriotas cubanos"

("Variety *Wound on the Forehead* in the Permanent Patriots Stamp Issue")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CPb, Second Epoch, No.4, Jan-Jun 2007, pp.1, 11 (2), ill., Span.

Description of an error resembling a wound that appears on the forehead of the effigy of General Máximo Gómez on a very limited number of Scott 265 (Edifil 206) stamps and is listed by Edifil as No.206e. The rarity of the error leads the author to believe that the error was corrected shortly after its discovery by the printers. The article continues to discuss a similar error on the forehead of José de la Luz y Caballero reprint of 1930-1945 (Scott 305B, Edifil 253). This error is believed to be even rarer than the Edifil 206e error.

<[PALE0701b](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"El uso de sellos no postales para cubrir el franqueo de la correspondencia en Cuba"
("Use of non-postage stamps to pay the postage rates on Cuban mail")

CPb, Second Epoch, No.4, Jan-Jun 2007, pp.10-11, ill., Span.

Description of several covers and fragments that bear stamps that were not intended for the payment of postage being used for that purpose. All of the examples discussed are uses of revenue or telegraph stamps used to fully or partially pay for the applicable postage.

<[PALE0801](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"La primera tarjeta entero postal de la Revolución"
("The First Postal Stationery Postal Card of the Revolution")

CPb, Second Epoch, No.5, Jan-Jun 2008, pp.10-11, ill., Span.

Overview of the surcharging of the 19 November 1955 3 cents Martí postal card (Edifil 74) for use as a 1 cent postal card effective 5 March 1959. The article reports the existence of two varieties of the surcharge and describes their differences. The article also describes various variants of each surcharge, including an inverted surcharge that is reported to be unique.

<[PALE0907](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"El lanzamiento del C-2 salvó la parte práctica del Cohete Postal Cubano"
("The launch of the C-2 saved the practical aspect of the Cuban Postal Rocket")

Report of the unplanned launch of a second rocket prepared by Professor Funes, builder of the rocket, in case the official launch of the rocket failed (as it did). The launch of the second rocket succeeded, saving the day. The second rocket launched only carried four covers labeled C-2 (illustrated in the article) of which the whereabouts of only two is currently known; however, no indication of their whereabouts is indicated.

<[PALE1100a](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"Las cancelaciones manuscritas en la primera emisión de sellos de Cuba"
("Handwritten cancellations on items bearing the first stamp issue of Cuba")

FE, No.1, 2011, pp.1-6 (6), ill., Span. Reprint of <[PALE0511b](#)>. Also see <[PALE1505](#)> for a subsequent reprint.

<[PALE1100b](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"La segunda emisión del Correo Mambí cubano"
("The second issue of the Cuban Mambí Mails")

FE, No.1, 2011, pp.23-26 (4), ill., Span.

Article on the Correo Insurrencto stamps of 1896-1898 (Edifil Nos. 2-5; see <[EDIFIL0200](#)>, p.74-75). The article provides the historical background for this issue of stamps by the provisional government established by the Cuban independence movement for the franking of its underground mails, mainly in the Camagüey and Oriente provinces. Key surviving proofs and circulated covers bearing the stamps are illustrated and described.

<[PALE1100c](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"Tarjeta de Identidad Postal" ("Postal Identity Card")

FE, No.1, 2011, pp.37-40 (4), ill., Span.

Brief account of the establishment of postal identity cards starting on 30 June 1904 and going on until the 1960s. These cards were to be used to provide identification for individuals picking up mail at the post office and other

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

post office transactions, such as buying and cashing money orders. The article indicates that their use was not widespread and few have survived.

<[PALE1100d](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

La historia del Cohete Postal Cubano. I, 1939-1959.

(History of the Cuban Postal Rocket. I, 1939-1959.)

Habana, Cuba: Federación Filatélica Cubana (Cuban Philatelic Federation), Folletos de Filatelia (FF) (Philatelic Brochures), No.2, 2011, 72 pp., ill., Span. The "I" in the title indicates that this is part I of an intended two parts set, with part II covering the period 1959 to date of publication. See <[PALE1104](#)> and <[PALE1106](#)> for subsequent publications that extend the coverage of commemorative covers, labels, and cancellations from 1959 to 1964, the 25th anniversary of the postal rocket experiment, and even includes a report of the philatelic exhibition "La Conquista del Espacio" ("The Conquest of Space"), the most important cosmonautics exhibition ever held in Cuba that took place in Havana from October 10 to 17, 1965, to celebrate the 26 anniversary of the postal rocket experiment.

This work is a comprehensive historical account of the Cuban postal rocket experiment of October 1939 that is profusely illustrated with photos, news items, and correspondence of the period, followed by various commemorative covers, labels, and cancellations up to 1959, including the 1957 issue of Cuba's first aerogram with an image of the rocket superimposed on the aerogram's indicia (printed stamp). The account is followed by 18 annexes containing supporting documentation in preparation of the postal rocket experiment.

<[PALE1104](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"La historia del Cohete Postal Cubano. 1939-1964"

("History of the Cuban Postal Rocket. 1939-1964")

RF, Yr.XLV, No.481, Apr 2011, front cover and pp.235-266 (33), ill., Span.

RF, Yr.XLV, No.482, May 2011, pp.311-342 (32), ill., Span.

RF, Yr.XLV, No.483, Jun 2011, pp.387-418 (32), ill., Span.

Reprint of <[PALE1100d](#)> with additional coverage of the postal rocket experiment commemorative covers, labels, and cancellations up to the 26th anniversary of the experiment. Published in three monthly separatas inserted in the middle of the Spanish philatelic journal *Revista de Filatelia* from April to June 2011.

<[PALE1106](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"La historia del Cohete Postal Cubano. 1939-1959"

("History of the Cuban Postal Rocket. 1939-1959")

Madrid, Spain: Edifil, 2011, 96 pp., ill, in Span. Hardcover book gathering together the three installments of <[PALE1104](#)>. No month of publication is given, so we are assigning it the same month of publication as the last installment of <[PALE1104](#)>, although it was probably released later in 2011.

<[PALE1109](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"Cuban Postal Identity Cards"

"Tarjetas de Identidad Postal de Cuba"

CPa, Vol. 22, No.63, Sep-Dec 2011, pp.12-14 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Quoting from the article's introduction: "The Postal Identification Service has been used in Cuba since June 30, 1904. It was established so that users could use it for all postal transactions. The Postal Identification Cards were not just applicable for postal usage, but also as national identification". The article goes on to describe the cards and their use and illustrates several examples.

<[PALE1505](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"The Manuscript Cancels and Markings of the First Issue Stamps of Cuba"

"Las Cancelaciones y Marcas Manuscritas en la Primera Emisión de Sellos de Cuba"

CPa, Vol. 26, No.74, May-Aug 2015, pp.1, 3-8 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.

Reprint of <[PALE0511b](#)> and <[PALE1100a](#)>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

The article should have been titled "Manuscript Auxiliary Markings and Cancels on Stamps of the Third Issue of Cuba" since the primary focus of the article is on manuscript auxiliary markings and a few manuscript line cancels, especially on the stamped revenue items shown in Figures 4-7. Additionally, most of the covers and revenue papers shown in the article bear stamps belonging to the 1857 unwatermarked third issue of stamps of Cuba, not the first issue. Finally, the reference to Figure 31 and the last paragraph of the English translation are cut off the end of the article in another editorial blunder to make way for the report of a CPSA event at the Merrick House in Coral Gables, Florida, on page 8 that has nothing to do with Cuban philately.

<[PALE1601](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"The Center of the Sheet of the José Miguel Gómez, 1936 Issue"

"El Centro de Hoja del 2 Centavos de la Emisión de José Miguel Gómez, 1936"

CPa, Vol. 27, No.76, Jan-Apr 2016, pp.11-15 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

Identification of the scarcest Cuban centers of sheets in the market and their prices in the EDIFIL 2012 catalog. Discussion and analyzes the possible causes of the rarity of the sheet center block of the 2 cents value of the 1936 series "Inauguration of the monument to President José Miguel Gómez" (Scott 323). The article indicates that only 13 such sheet center blocks have been reported out of the 20,000 sheets printed. Shown are two blocks of four of the Scott 323, a complete sheet of 75 stamps of the value of one cent of the series (Scott 322), a complete sheet of 100 stamps of the (Scott 323) and plate proofs of imperforated pairs of both stamps.

<[PALE1801](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"Postmark Errors and Varieties of the Baeza Date Stamp in the Island of Cuba"

"Variedades y Errores en los Cuños Tipo Baeza en la Isla de Cuba"

CPa, Vol. 28, No.82, Jan-Apr 2018, pp.1, 3-7 (6), ill., Eng. & Span.

The article points out that the numbers and letters of the Baezas stamps were movable and interchangeable. In the author's view, the errors in these numbers and letters can be considered varieties due to poor manipulation of the component letters and numbers by postal employees. Twenty two covers with BAEZA cancellers are shown illustrating some of the varieties.

<[PALE1805](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"The Jean Sperati Forgeries or His Artistic Work for the Stamps of the Island of Cuba"

"Las Falsificaciones u Obras Artísticas de Jean de Sperati para los Sellos de la Isla de Cuba"

CPa, Vol. 28, No.83, May-Aug 2018, pp.12-15 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

El autor expone una breve biografía de Jean de Sperati, e indica que entre sus falsificaciones existen tres de sellos cubanos. Estos fueron: 5 centavos color azul para correo interior de la emisión "Busto de la República" de 1870 (Scott 46), 10 centavos color negro de la emisión del Rey Alfonso XII de 1878 (Scott 77) y 10 centavos color naranja de la emisión del Rey Alfonso XII de 1879 (Scott 83), los dos últimos no expandidos. En el artículo aparecen pruebas de punzón, pruebas de troquel, bloques de sellos falsos e indicaciones de los detalles que los identifican.

Brief biography of Jean de Sperati, who forged three Cuban stamps. These stamps were: 5 cents blue for internal mail Bust of the Republic 1870 issue (Scott 46), 10 cents black of the issue of King Alfonso XII of 1878 (Scott 77) not issue, and 10 cents orange of the issue of King Alfonso XII of 1879 (Scott 83) not issued. Images of the forged stamps are displayed listing the details that identify them.

<[PALE2101](#)> Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo

"The U.P.U. Inverted Surcharge"

"La Sobrecarga de la U.P.U. Invertida"

CPa, Vol. 31, No.91, Jan-Apr 2021, pp.108-111 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Overview of the discovery two full sheets of 70 stamps of the inverted surcharge error by Enrique Marcet, a reknown philatelist from Matanzas, Cuba. One of the sheets was sold by Marcet to Buenaventura Cruz Planas and is currently in the Cuban National Postal Museum. The other sheet was eventually bought by the author of this article and consisted of a vertical strip of 14 stamps (2x7) and a block of 42 stamps (6x7). The vertical strip

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

was divided into two blocks of 4, one horizontal pair, and two single stamps by Mr. Palencia who traded them to other collectors, keeping the large block of 6x7 stamps for his collection.

<[PALM0400](#)> Palmer, F. L.

The Postage Stamps of the Philippines

Co-authors: J. M. Bartels (also listed under <[BART90400](#)>) and F. Apthorp Foster (also listed under <[FOST0400](#)>).
Boston: The J. M. Bartels Company, 1904, 107 pp. plus 4 plate reconstructions, plus a map of the Philippines.
See <[BART90400](#)> for annotation.

<[PALM1200](#)> Palmer, F. L.

The Postal Issues of The Philippines

New York: J. M. Bartels Co., 1912, 84 pp., ill.

Page 15 of this book discusses the 1856 issue of the Philippines which was the same as the 1855 issue of Cuba, of which only the 1 rpf and 2 rpf were used in the Philippines. The rest of the book is of interest for comparison with Cuba since there are great similarity of some of the issues, postal regulations, and usages.

<[PALM1307](#)> Palmer, Mike

"King Alfonso XIII, the 1892 to 1894 issues of cliché Type II: 2c claret (Scott #144, 2c violet (#145), and 2c dark brown (#146)."

PPI, Vol.XXXV, No.3, Third Quarter 2013, pp.16-20 (5), ill.

Plating study of the cliché Type II of the 1892-1894 King Alfonso XIII issues of the Philippine Islands. Cited in this bibliography for potential parallels with the Cuban King Alfonso XIII issues.

<[PALM1501](#)> Palmer, Mike

"Cliché Types in the Babyhead Issues"

PPI, Vol.XXXVII, No.1, First Quarter 2015, pp.32-34 (3), ill.

Study of cliché types III, IV, and V of the Philippine Islands King Alfonso XIII Babyhead issue. The article is cited here for potential parallels with the Cuban King Alfonso XIII Babyhead issue. See <[PALM1307](#)> and <[PETED9801](#)> for related articles.

<[PALM1907a](#)> Palmer, Mike

"Constant Flaws in the 1890-1897 Babyhead Issues—an Update"

PPI, Vol.XLI, No.3, Third Quarter 2019, pp.5- 11 (7), ill.

Follow-up to <[PALM1307](#)> and <[PALM1501](#)> with detailed identification and accounting of constant flaws present in the 1890-1897 Babyhead issues of the Philippines. The article is listed in this bibliography for parallels with the Cuban Babyhead issues of the same period.

<[PALM1907b](#)> Palmer, Mike

"Sheet Format Types of the Spanish Philippine 1890-1898 Postal and 1886-1896 Newspaper Issues"

Co-author: Don Peterson (also listed as <[PETED1907](#)>).

PPI, Vol.XLI, No.3, Third Quarter 2019, pp.27-33 (7), ill.

Follow-up to <[PETED1204](#)> and <[PETED1207](#)>. Listed in this bibliography for parallels with the corresponding Cuban issues.

<[PALM2307](#)> Palmer, Mike

"An ingenious forgery of the '1892 5c violet black' stamp"

PPI, Vol.45, No.3, Third Quarter 2023, pp.16-21 (6), ill., Eng.

Although the article pertains to a forgery of a King Alfonso XIII Philippines stamp, the article provides useful information that may be applied in identifying forgeries of the same stamps issued for Cuba.

<[PANAM7700](#)> Pan American Airlines (PANAM)

"Pan Am's Inaugural International Flight: October 28, 1927."

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

PANAM: The text of the citation article was extracted from The First 50 Years of Pan Am: The Story of Pan American World Airways, Inc. from 1927 to 1977, publication date 1977?. The cited article was downloaded from <http://clippercrew.com/pan-ams-inaugural-international-flight/> on 25 February 2023, 5 pp., illustrated. Story of the first PanAm International flight from Key West, Florida, to Havana, Cuba.

<PANE9604> Panés Cantero, Juan

"IV Exposición Filatélica Hispano-Cubana"

("Fourth Spanish-Cuban Philatelic Exposition")

Atalaya Filatélica, No.72, Apr 1996, pp.39-40, ill., Span.

Breve nota que recoge la primera impresión, de un representante español que participó como jurado en la IV Exposición Filatélica Hispano Cubana. La exposición fue realizada en el capitolio de La Habana.

Brief note that collects the recollections of a Spanish representative who participated as a jury in the IV Hispano-Cuban Philatelic Exhibition. The exhibition was held at the Capitol building in Havana.

<PANT1903> Pantín, Steve

"Telegraph Stamps of the World: Cuba"

Website at <https://gb-precancels.org/Telegraphs/World/Cuba.html>, last updated March 2019, 20 pp., ill.

Introductory material on the Cuban Telegraph System followed by a priced catalog of Cuban telegraph stamps of the colonial period and beginning of the Republic.

<PAP> Pan American Philatelist

Ridgefield, Connecticut: Official magazine of the Pan American Philatelic Federation, with headquarters at Ridgefield, Connecticut. It produced thirty issues during the years 1954-57 and then ceased publication. While it existed, it served to make the Federation the outstanding center for students of Latin American philately. Its guiding spirit was its first editor, Peter B. Wright, and the cessation of the Federation and its magazine arose from his untimely death. A complete index of the magazine was published in PLR, Vol.18, No.3, Second Series, No.64, 3rd Quarter 1969; Cuba listings on p.125 (see <NEGU6910>).

<PAP5409> Pan American Philatelist

"Telegraph Cancels Used On Commercial Mail"

PAP, Vol.1, No.5, Sep-Dec 1954, p.116, photo on cover page. **[Need better copy]**

Description of a registered commercial air mail cover with postage stamps cancelled with a telegraph cancellation. The article presents a plausible explanation for the use of the telegraph cancellation, speculating that since in Cuba post offices sometimes doubled as telegraph offices, an error or carelessness may have resulted in the telegraph cancellation being applied to the postage stamps on the registered cover, or that the appropriate postal registry cancelling device was not readily at hand and was substituted by the telegraph cancelling device.

<PAP5605> Pan American Philatelist

"Cuba--First Flight"

PAP, Vol.2, No.9, WNo.21, May 1956, p.144.

Report of a cover from the Havana-New York first flight of 12 May 1956.

<PARC0200> Parcero Torre, Celia María

"La creación de los correos marítimos en el contexto de las reformas borbónicas en Cuba"

"The Creation of the Maritime Posts in Cuba in the Context of the Bourbon Reforms"

IX Congreso Internacional de Historia de América (9th Internatinal Congress of Spanish-American History), Vol.1, 2002, pp. 365-372 (8), Span. ISBN 84-7671-679-6. **[Need copy of article]**

<PARD7206> Pardo de Figueroa, Mariano

"L'enigme de Cuba" ("The Cuban Enigma")

TP, Yr.10, No114, Jun 1872, p.45.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Reply to a reader's inquiry about a letter from Cuba bearing French stamps and cancellations that was reported on page 26 of issue No. 11 of *Le Timbre Poste*, explaining the usage. The article also makes reference to other journals making reference to the letter in question. They are [Le Philatelic Journal](#), Issue No.4, page 66 and [The Stamp Collectors's Magazine](#), Issue No.112, page 72.

[Need to procure copies of the cited pages of the other two journals mentioned in the article.]

<PARE0003> Parejo, José

"El Vuelo Panamericano y el Faro a Colón" ("The Pan-American Flight and the Columbus Lighthouse")
Empuje, No. 70, Mar 2000, pp. 37-40 (4), ill., Span.

<PARK6903> Park, William A.

"Cuba drop mail from the Graf Zeppelin's Pan American flight"

Co-author: Joseph Cartafalsa (see <CART6903>)

APJ, Vol.40, No.6, Issue No.466, Mar 1969, pp.194-195, ill.

See <HOFF6906> for a "Letter to the Editor" in response to this article.

El artículo reproduce la imagen de una cubierta e indica que la misma fue dejada caer sobre La Habana, durante un vuelo del Graf Zeppelin ocurrido en 1936. Una aclaración posterior indica que dicho zepelín no voló sobre La Habana.

The article shows an image of a cover that was supposedly dropped over Havana during a flight of the Graf Zeppelin in 1936. In a later clarification it is indicated that the Graf zeppelin did not fly over Havana.

<PARK9512> Parker, Everett L.

"This Month in Literature"

Global Stamp News, Dec 1995, pp.38, 40, ill.

Book review of <PIPE9500> on p.40.

<PARKE9902a> Parker, E. T.

"List of Cuban Plate Numbers"

MP, Vol.10, No.23, 11 February 1899, p.205.

List of reported Cuban plate numbers for Scott Nos. 221, 223, 224, 225, and 226. No listing for Scott No. 222.

<PARKE9902b> Parker, E. T.

"Cuban Plate Numbers"

MK, Vol.XVIII, No.8, WNo.425, 23 February 1899, p.83.

Report of known plate numbers of U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba as of February 1, 1899.

<PARKE9903> Parker, E. T.

"Plate Numbers of Cuban Stamps"

MP, Vol.X, No.26, 4 Mar 1899, front cover.

One sixth of a page advertisement offering for sale various Cuban plate number strips of 3 of Scott 221-226.

<PASC1809> Pascual, Alejandro F.

"José Martí en la Filatelia Internacional"

" José Martí in International Philately"

CPa, Vol.28, No.84, Sep-Dec 2018, pp.17-19 (3), ill., Span. & Eng.

Brief article pointing to the presence of José Martí, Cuban patriot, in world philately. The article provides an overview of the topic and a list of foreign countries that have issued stamps honoring Martí. In addition to Cuba, the author lists a total of 11 countries that have done so. Emilio Cueto in his article "Martí en el mundo" ("Martí in the World") – see <CUET0909> – already listed 15 foreign countries that had done so at the time of publication in September 2009.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PASC2904](#)> Pascual Aznar, Antonio

"Cuba 1929 Capitol Building Issue"

Habana, Cuba: Antonio Pascual Aznar leaflet ad offering the 1929 Cuban Capitol Building issue (Scott 294-298) for sale as a set in quantities from 1 to 10 in English. This leaflet ad was found inserted in the April and May 1929 issues of the Revista Filatélica de las Antillas which was published in Spanish. A full page ad in Spanish offering the same set of stamps was also included inside the [May 1929 issue](#) of RFA which featured an image of the Capitol Building and of the 1c stamp of the issue. The journal did include some ads in English on its pages.

<[PASC3809](#)> Pascual, M. (Editor)

Catálogo Especial de Sellos de Correo de Cuba. Edición 1939.

(Specialized Catalog of Cuban Postage Stamps. 1939 ed.)

Habana: M. Pascual, September 1938, 94 pp., ill., in Spanish.

The catalog claims to be the first and only one published in Cuba up to that time—a fact that is incorrect (see for example, <CF0506>, <CF1404>, <CFC1300>, <[CFM0200](#)>, <GUTIHJ1400>, <GUTIHJ3208>). This is an illustrated priced catalog that provides prices for both used and unused stamps from 1855 to 1938 for regular issues, air mail issues, postage due stamps, stamps for officially sealing opened mail, and the flag labels of the Cuban revolutionary junta of 1895. The first page of the catalog (unnumbered, but corresponding to p.7) states in its heading that the catalog includes telegraph stamps, but they are nowhere to be seen in the body of the catalog.

<[PASCyymm](#)> Pascual, M.

Sellos para Colecciones. Compro. Vendo. Cambio.

(Stamps for Collections. Bought. Sold. Exchanged)

Habana, Cuba: The author/owner. Price list of stamps and philatelic paraphernalia. 44 pp. including front and back covers. Undated. In Spanish. Stamps offered for sale are from all over the world; few are from Cuba.

<[PATI4304](#)> Patiño, Antonio

"Parlá y la Filatelia" ("Parlá and Philately")

AF, Yr.VIII, No.23, April 1943, pp.25-26, in Spanish.

El autor rememora el vuelo de Parlá de Key West a Mariel e ironiza sobre la actualidad de la aerofilatelia en los años de la Segunda Guerra Mundial.

The article recalls the flight by Parlá from Key West to Mariel, pointing out the difficult circumstances of the flight during the years of World War II.

<[PAU2101](#)> Pan American Union

"International Postal Convention"

Washington, DC: Bulletin of the Pan American Union, Vol. LII, Jan-Jun 1921, pp.146-148 (3).

Agreement for the betterment of their postal relations following the guidelines of the Universal Postal Union signed by Spain and colonies, the United States, the Philippine Islands, and most Latin American countries, including Cuba, at the Seventh Congress of the Universal Postal Union held in Madrid, Spain during October and November 1920.

P. B. -- Initials used by Manuel Pérez Beato to sign some of his articles in El Curioso Americano.

<[PBSCyymm](#)> Penny Black Stamp Company

"Cuba Rocket Mail Collection"

New York: Penny Black Stamp Company, undated, one page listing of the collection without illustrations.

[Find date of the offering]

Listing offering for sale a collection of Cuban postal rocket covers, stamps, souvenir sheets, and labels. The collection included some of the original pre-trial and trial covers and subsequent commemorative covers. The owner of the collection is not listed. Offering price was USD \$640, a princely price in the late 1950s when the collection must have been offered for sale, since one of the commemorative covers listed is dated in 1956.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PCT1601](#)> P.C.T. (author's initials for Pedro Cabrera Triana)

"El Mapita" ("The Little Map")

Also listed as <C1601i> and <CABRT1601>.

C, No.1, Epoch II, Jan-Feb 1916, pp.13-14.

On the use of the "map" stamps of 1914-15 (Scott Nos.253-262) on mail to publicize Cuba worldwide.

<[PE01mm](#)> The Philatelic Era

"Retouches of the Cuba and Philippine Islands Issue of 1882"

PE, Vol.15, No.20, 1901. **[Not in NPML--Last volume available is 1895]**

<[PEAR0001](#)> Pearce, A. Preston

"Our Fiscal Letter"

MK, Vol.XIV, No.3, WNo.472, 18 Jan 1900, p.55.

This article is mainly on Puerto Rican "Sello" revenues, but makes reference to the 1881 Cuban issue and also contains information of use for comparison of Cuban revenues with those of Puerto Rico.

<[PELA4901](#)> Pelander, Carl E.

Sales of Distinction: Cuba and Puerto Rico. The Ferrars H. Tows Collection. Part III

New York: Carl E. Pelander. Catalog of the unreserved public auction held at the Collectors Club of New York, January 6th, 7th and 8th, 1949; 96 pp., thoroughly illustrated. Prices realized available. For a copy with the prices realized annotated next to each lot see <[PELA4901-PR](#)>. For a copy of just the Puerto Príncipe section of the sale see <[PELA4901-PP](#)>.

Outstanding sale of Cuba and Puerto Rico. In the Cuba section, the sale featured 28 lots of stampless covers, 11 lots of U.S. stamps used in Cuba (most on cover), 17 lots of British stamps used in Cuba or British postal marks on Cuban stamps, 14 lots of French stamps used in Cuba (most on cover), 55 lots of proofs and essays, 204 lots of Spanish Administration issues, 268 lots of Puerto Príncipe issues (one on cover), 14 lots of military station cancellations (all on cover), 43 lots of U.S. Administration issues, 55 lots of Republic of Cuba issues, 32 lots of airmail, special delivery, and postage due stamps, and 32 lots of postal stationery for a total of 773 lots of Cuban material. The sale also featured over 430 lots of Puerto Rican material.

<[PELT0305](#)> Peltz, John

"Silent Items"

PW, Vol.23, No.2, May 1903, page unnumbered.

Report of the discovery that Cuba Scott 130 exists in the first retouch as well as in the third; adding to the list of varieties of the reengraved issues of Cuba of the late 1880s published by Donald A. King in a recent issue (at the time) of MK. The report is inaccurate: in the first place, there is no third retouch of the issues mentioned; and in the second place, there is only one Scott 130, 10c blue of 1888, and it is of the type currently classified by Scott as of the first retouch.

<[PEMB95200](#)> Pemberton, Edward

The spud papers: an illustrated descriptive catalog of early philatelic forgeries

Co-authors: W. Dudley Atlee and Robert Brisco Earée (also listed as <[ATLE95200](#)> and <[EARE95200](#)>).

Lucerne: Emile Bertrand, 1952. Items pertinent to Cuba on pp.44-45, 47, 57- 58, 102-104, and 119-120..

Introductory essay and comprehensive index by Lowell Ragatz. The catalog is based on a series of articles published in various publications between 1871 and 1881 and published as a book in 1952. The articles describe the forgeries made by the Spiro brothers in Hamburg, Germany, Since the Spud Papers were published in the late 19th century, collectors have found many more Spiro forgeries. Today, more than 400 different forgeries have been recorded. The Spanish 1855 official stamp described on p.47 was also used in Cuba, and the description of the forgeries of the 1866 and 1867 Cuban issues on p.58 refers the reader to the preceding description of forgeries of the 1864 stamps of the Philippines that start on p.57 as models for the Cuban forgeries. Also discussed are forgeries of the Cuban issues of 1870 on pp.44-45, 1867 again on pp.102-103, 1871 on pp.103-104,

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

and 1873 on pp.119-120. Page 161 contains references to the original publication of Cuban forgeries in the original 1870s Spud Papers.

<PEMB186300> Pemberton, Percival Loines

Forged stamps. How to detect them.

Co-Author: Thornton Lewes (also listed as <LEWE186300>)

Edinburgh, Scotland: 1863, 36 pp. A second edition of this work by E. L. Pemberton appeared in "The Philatelist", vols. 1-2. London and Brighton, 1867-1868, but was not continued beyond Oldenburg.

Contains accurate descriptions of all forged stamps up to time of publication.

<PEMB193103> Pemberton, Percival Loines

"Artists' Errors on Stamps. Special Delivery Stamp of Cuba."

MK, Vol.45, No.12, WNo.2098, 23 Mar 1931, p.214

Reference to the error of spelling "immediata" instead of "inmediata" in Scott E2.

<PEMB194011> Pemberton, Percival Loines

"Varieties, Unchronicled, Uncatalogued or Not Generally Known."

PJGB, Vol.50, No.599, Nov 1940, pp.173-174, etc., ill. Cuba on p.174

Overview of plate defects or flaws found in stamps of the Spanish colonial era of Cuba resulting from plate defects and plate wear during printing. Three examples are illustrated and discussed, one pertaining to Cuba's 1874 25c. Scott 46 and two pertaining to Cuba's 1880 25c. Scott 91.

<PENA1311> Peñas Artero, Julio D.

"Los Habilitados por la Nación (1868-1869)"

("The *Habilitado por la Nación* Overprinted Stamps (1868-1869)")

ACAD, Vol.XIV, No.17, Nov 2013, pp.33-49 (17), profusely illustrated, in Spanish.

Although this article focuses on the Spanish stamps overprinted *Habilitado por la Nación*, it provides useful background and comparative information for the study of the similarly overprinted Cuban stamps, since the Spanish National Printing House distributed the handstamps to be used to apply these overprints not only to all Spanish provinces, but also to Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. Quoting from the English summary at the end of the article: The article lists the features of the main types of known overprints, the first dates of use, as well as the Spanish postage stamps that could have been overprinted, and offers tips to identify forgeries.

Penny Black Stamp Company--see PBSC

<PERD1504> Perdomo, J. T.

"Cuban Notes"

PW, Vol.65, No.3, Apr 1915, pp.60-61.

Dentro de un grupo de notas periodísticas relacionadas con Cuba, aparece una que destaca el crecimiento de los coleccionistas en la isla. Refiere la nota publicada en abril de 1915, que en esa fecha circulaban en Cuba cuatro revistas para coleccionistas, tres en La Habana y una en Cienfuegos. Señala a la Asociación Cuba Filatélica como la más importante y relaciona los nombres de sus miembros más destacados.

Article that highlights the increasing number of philatelists in Cuba. The note published in April 1915, indicates that on that date four philatelic magazines were circulating in Cuba, three in Havana and one in Cienfuegos. The article indicates that the Cuba Philatelic Association was the most important philatelic society at the time and lists the names of its most prominent members.

<PERD1506> Perdomo, J. T.

"Cuban Notes"

PW, Vol.66, No.2, 30 Jun 1915, p.33.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

This entry has two subtitled sections: "New Errors, Light Pink 2 Cts., Map Stamps in Book" and "No More Avellanedas Sold at the P. O." The first note reports the finding of 2 cts. stamps in a light rose color in stamp booklets instead of the "official red color" of the 2 cts. stamps and assumes that this is an error in color. We assume that the new stamp referenced in this note is Scott 255a, nowadays described by Scott as being "red" in color, whereas the previously issued 2 cts. stamp, Scott 254a, is nowadays described by Scott as being "carmine rose". The second note reports that the five centavos map stamp of Cuba (Scott 257) has made its reappearance at Post Offices after being supplanted by the Avellaneda 5 centavos stamps (Scott 263) since Feb. 24, following an order by the Postmaster General to destroy all issues of stamps up to the 1911 issue and to stop printing the Avellaneda stamps. Note however that the same issue of PW also reports on pp.29-30 that the Postmaster General's order to destroy all of the stamps on hand except for the map issue has been abandoned (see <PW91506>).

<PERD1510> **Perdomo, J. T.**

"Inquiries. No.1064"

PW, Vol.67, No.2, Oct 1915, page unnumbered.

Response to an inquiry in the previous issue of PW about the Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba from J. T. Perdomo, secretary of the "Asociación Cuba Filatélica" informing that said journal had ceased publication due to bankruptcy of its proprietors. Mr. Perdomo provides the address of the "Asociación Cuba Filatélica" publisher of the journal El Coleccionista, listed as <C> in this bibliography.

<PEREI7600> **Pereira, Pedro**

Instrucción provisional para el gobierno y dirección del ramo de Correos marítimos
(Provisional Instructions for the Government and Direction of the Branch of Maritime Posts)

Madrid, Spain: 1776.

<PEREZ2804> **Pérez, E. C.**

"The West Indian Airways"

The Aero Field, Vol.II, No.9, WNo.21, Apr 1928, pp.193-194.

Report of the planned extension of West Indian Airways service to Santiago, Cuba. Also report that Lindbergh had carried 2000 letters on his 6 February 1928 from Santo Domingo to Havana, and another 2000 letters on his 8 February 1928 flight from Port-au-Prince to Havana.

<PEREZ0700> **Pérez, Luis M.**

Apuntes de libros y folletos impresos en España y en el extranjero que tratan expresamente de Cuba, desde principios del siglo XVII hasta 1812, y de las disposiciones de gobierno impresas en la Habana desde 1753 hasta 1800. (Notes of books and pamphlets printed in Spain and abroad that expressly deal with Cuba, from the start of the 17th Century until 1812, and of the government dispositions printed in Habana from 1735 until 1800.)

Habana: Martínez y Ca., 1907. Boston Public Library Call No. 2154.180.

<PEREZ9800> **Pérez, Ventura**

Dirección general de cartas para las Américas meridional y septentrional
(Routing of Mail to South and North America)

La Coruña, Spain: 1798, 104 pp. and 4 tables in manuscript, Span.

A large body of expert opinion considers that this work of Ventura Pérez formed the basis of the more important work <HENR80700>.

Pérez Beato, Manuel--Director of the philatelic journal El Curioso Americano. He signed some of his articles in the journal with his last name initials P. B. Articles that do not list an author in that journal are probably authored by him. However, such articles are listed in this bibliography under keys of the type <CAyyyymm> to avoid ascribing to him something he may have not written. Articles simply signed with the initial P. in El Curioso Americano were authored by Emilio J. Power (see his statement on page 158 of <POWE90004a>).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<PEREZB89412> Pérez Beato, Manuel

"Dr. Manuel Pérez Beato Compra y Cambia"
(Dr. Manuel Pérez Beato Buys and Trades")
CA, Yr.2, No.3, Dec 1894, p.48, ill, Span.

Ad on the bottom left quarter of the last page of the December 1894 issue of El Curioso Americano offering to buy and trade all sorts of Cuban philatelic items (stamps, revenue paper, etc.) and all sorts of Cuban curiosities (medals, engravings, maps, pictures, etc.). Dr. Pérez Beato was the Director (Editor) of CA.

<PEREZ90004> Pérez Beato, Manuel

"*Al Madrid Filatélico*"
("To the *Madrid Filatélico* Journal")
CA, 3rd Epoch, No.10-11, Apr-Sep 1900, p.157, Span.

Introduction to <POWE190004a> (letter from Emilio J. Power to Miguel Gálvez Jiménez, owner of the journal *Madrid Filatélico*).

<PEREZB90312> Pérez Beato, Manuel

"Apuntes para la historia del papel sellado"
"Notes about the history of revenue paper"
RSFC, Yr.2, No.12, 15 Dec 1903, pp.179-184 (6), ill., Span.
RSFC, Yr.3, No.1, 15 Jan 1904, pp.1-8 (8), ill., Span.

The article provides an overview of the establishment of revenue paper in Spain, extended later for its overseas possessions. The article is divided in three parts. The first two appear in the December 1903 issue of RSFC and the third part appears in the subsequent issue of RSFC of January 1904. The first part on pages 179-181 is called "Establecimiento" ("Establishment"). The second part on pages 182-184 is called ("De las modificaciones del valor del papel sellado" ("About the modifications of the value of revenue paper"). The third part on pages 1-8 of the January issue of RSFC is called "Habilitación" ("Qualification"), meaning the adaptation of some issues of revenue paper for alternate uses when supplies of some values or for some purpose ran out. Although focused on the revenue paper of Spain, the concept and use of revenue paper was also extended to the Spanish overseas possessions, including Cuba, and provides background information for its use in Cuba. See <CA89410b> and <CA89908> as possible predecessors of this work by most probably the same Manuel Pérez Beato.

<PEREZB95306> Pérez Beato, Manuel

"Cuba. Administración de Correos del Castillo de Jagua"
("Cuba. Post Office at the Jagua Castle")
MF, Yr.47, June 1953, p.175, ill., Span.

Short account of a rare "Admon. de Correos del Castillo de Jagua" postmark found on a 10c. 1891 Alfonso XIII stamp (Scott 148, Edifil 128). The article provides background historical information on the Jagua castle and presents various hypothesis trying to explain the use of the postmark at the castle.

<PEREZGM2304> Pérez Gómez, Rafael Eduardo

"Maritime Mail to Canary Islands and Overseas 1745 – 1873"
("Correos Marítimos a Canarias y Ultramar 1745 – 1873").
FDCW, CUBAFIL'23, 22-30 Apr 2023. Five-frame exhibit (80 pp.), ill., in English.
Exhibit of maritime mail from and to the Canary Islands, shown for the first time in CUBAFIL'23.
Although most of the exhibit does not involve mail with Cuba, there are some items concerning Cuba on pages 2, 6, 9, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 27-31, 33-39, 41, 43, 45, 49, 52-55, 60, 62, 63, 65, 67-71, 73-76, and 78-81 (page 61 is missing from the exhibition).

<PEREZGN9700> Pérez González, Juan

Catálogo--Guía--de Todos los Sellos y Coleccionistas de Cuba y Puerto-Rico

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

(Catalog--Guide--of All the Stamps and Collectors of Cuba and Puerto Rico)

San Juan, Puerto Rico: Baixet, Pérez y Ca., 1st Edition 1897-1898, 64 pp., ill., Span.

A copy existed in the private library of José María Sempere of Barcelona, Spain; however, Mr. Sempere has since died and don't know what happened with his library.

<[PEREZGN2304](#)> **Pérez González, Rafael**

"The Dream of Flying"

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23, 22-30 Apr 2023. 45-page exhibit presented for the first time at CUBAFIL'23. Exhibit of world-wide philatelic items around the theme of flying. Several of its pages include items from Cuban aerophilately.

<[PEREZR02mm](#)> **Pérez Pedrero, Rolando**

"Imágenes Patrióticas en la filatelia Cubana"

("Patriotic Images in Cuban Philately")

Homenaje a la Patria, published in honor of the Centenary of the Republic in 2002, no further details of publication available.

<[PEREZR1504](#)> **Pérez-Rivera, Raúl A.**

"Literature Review: Puerto Rico Philatelic Bibliography"

POSS, Vol.36, No.2, WNo.133, Second Quarter 2015, p.31, ill.

Book review of the book Bibliografía Filatélica de Puerto Rico / Puerto Rico Philatelic Bibliography by Ronald H. González, published March 2015, containing 889 bibliographic references pertinent to Puerto Rican philately, including many also relevant to Cuba.

<[PEREZR1707](#)> **Pérez-Rivera, Raúl A.**

"New findings on the use of Hampden machine for canceling mail in Puerto Rico"

POSS, Vol.38, No.3, WNo.143, Third Quarter 2017, p.1, 22-26 (5), ill., Eng.

Although focused on the use of Hampden machines for cancelling mail in Puerto Rico, references are made in the article to the use of Hampden machines in Cuba, so the article is included in this bibliography for comparative and cross-pollination purposes. Also see <[GONZ1400](#)>, <[PEREZR1804](#)>, <[SMAL0312](#)>, <[SMAL1101](#)>.

<[PEREZR1804](#)> **Pérez-Rivera, Raúl A.**

"Additional Hampden cancellation from Puerto Rico and Cuba"

POSS, Vol.39, No.2, WNo.146, Second Quarter 2018, pp.20-22, ill., Eng.

See annotation on <[PEREZR1707](#)>.

<[PEREZR2010](#)> **Pérez-Rivera, Raúl A.**

"On the Proposed Puerto Rico No. 1"

POSS, Vol.41, No.4, WNo.156, Fourth Quarter 2020, pp.34-43 (10), ill.

Co-author: Byron Mitchell (also listed as <[MITC2010](#)>).

Proposal that the deep rose/salmon variety of Cuba Scott No.19 be considered to be the first stamp used only in Puerto Rico and thus listed in the Puerto Rico section of the Scott Catalog as Puerto Rico No. 1. The authors base their recommendation on the fact that the only reported usages of the stamp on cover are from Puerto Rico while none are from Cuba.

<[PEREZR2304a](#)> **Pérez-Rivera, Raúl A.**

"The Güller 28 mm. postal Obliterator used in Puerto Rico and Cuba"

Co-Author: Byron Mitchell (also listed as <[MITC2304a](#)>)

POSS, Vol.44, No.2, WNo.166, Second Quarter 2021, pp.29-35 (7), ill.

Article about the cancelling devices manufactured by the Swiss company Güller & Sons, Co. provided by Spain for use in Puerto Rico and Cuba in 1881, later replaced by similar cancelling devices probably made in Spain or Cuba. Characteristics of the original devices and the replacements are detailed together with their period of use.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PEREZR2304b](#)> Pérez-Rivera, Raúl A.

“Acknowledgment of Receipt (Aviso de Recibo) from Puerto Rico and Cuba”

Co-Author: Byron Mitchell (also listed as <[MITC2304b](#)>

POSS, Vol.44, No.2, WNo.166, Second Quarter 2021, pp.36-43 (8), ill.

Establishment of the “acknowledgment of receipt” service in Puerto Rico and Cuba for registered mail after the UPU established this service for registered mail in 1879, with comparison of the services and auxiliary markings used in Puerto Rico and Cuba.

<[PEREZR8102](#)> Pérez Rodríguez, Angel

"Las Marcas Postales de la Empresa de Correos Marítimos de La Habana"

("The Postal Marks of the Havana Maritime Posts Company")

RF, No.149, Feb 1981, pp.58-59, Span.

<[PEREZR9400](#)> Pérez Rodríguez, Angel (editor)

Cinco Siglos de Historia y Filatelia de Canarias

Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Canary Islands, Spain: Imprenta AFRA, S.L, 1994, 171pp., ill., Span.

The main item of interest in this book for the Cuban philatelist is the article "Las Comunicaciones Marítimas Españolas Pasan por Canarias de Francisco Garay Unibaso (<[GARA9400](#)>), but the rest of the book contains useful related information and p.33 illustrates four Cuban Baezas.

<[PEREZZ9804](#)> Pérez Zarandona, Urbano

“Spanish Military Postal Franchise Markings in Cuba (1895-1898)”

“Marcas de Franquicias Militares Españolas en Cuba (1895-1898)”

Co-Author: Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (also listed as <[KOUR9804e](#)>).

CPa, Vol.10, No.28, April 1998, front cover plus pp.63-81 (19), ill., Eng & Span.

El trabajo propone una clasificación preliminar de las marcas de franquicia militar, utilizadas por las tropas españolas destacadas en Cuba durante la Guerra de Independencia. Calcula que el número de estas marcas de franquicia puede llegar a más de mil. Explica cada una de las categorías propuestas en su clasificación y cuáles tropas pudieran estar incluidas en ellas. Aparecen imágenes de cubiertas enviadas a España y otros países con estas marcas de franquicia militar.

Classification by categories of the military franchise marks that were used by the Spanish troops stationed in Cuba during the War of Independence. The article describes the proposed classification categories and identifies the types of troops corresponding to each. Images of various covers with these markings sent to Spain and other countries are shown.

<[PEREZZ0709](#)> Pérez Zarandona, Urbano

"Mail of the Spanish Navy in Cuba During the War of Independence (1895-1898)"

"El Correo de la Marina de Guerra Española en Cuba Durante la Guerra de Independencia (1895-1898)"

Co-Author: Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (also listed as <[KOUR0709a](#)>).

CPa, Vol.18, No.52, Last Third 2007, pp.1, 13-19 (8), ill., Eng. & Span.

El artículo estudia las marcas postales, utilizadas durante la Guerra Hispano Cubano Americana, por las unidades de la marina española destacadas en Cuba. Expone en el artículo las características generales y específicas de estas marcas. Hace una relación de los barcos de guerra españoles divididos de acuerdo a la categoría de la embarcación. En dicha relación se señalan los buques que se conoce operaron en Cuba. Se reportan cinco cubiertas que señalan la diversidad de las marcas postales utilizadas en esos barcos.

Study of postal marks used by units of the Spanish navy during the Spanish-Cuban-American War. The general and specific characteristics of these postal marks are indicated. Included are a list of Spanish warships that are known to have operated in Cuba. Five such covers are shown illustrating the diversity of postal marks used on navy ships.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PERR2611](#)> Perry, Elliot

"The Cuban Y 1/4 Surcharges"

MK, Vol.40, No.47, WNo.1872, 22 Nov 1926, p.641.

Article in response to a previous article on p. 579 of the 18 Oct 1926 issue of MK which correctly stated that the Y in the Y 1/4 surcharge represented the word "Ynterior" indicating that the stamp was intended for the interior mail of the city of Havana. Mr. Ash incorrectly interprets the Y in the surcharge to represent the currency "real" to indicate that the 1/4 in the surcharge was a 1/4 of a real. He is also confused in associating the real with a peso in the second paragraph of his piece. Reales were associated with Pesetas at the rate of 4 reales per Peseta from 1850 until 1864 during the period of use of the Y 1/4 surcharge. The peso was not introduced until 1881.

<[PERR4910](#)> Perry, Elliot

"Cuba Insurrection Essays, 1873 and 1896."

EPI, Vol.6, No.4, Oct 1949, pp.231-232, ill.

Brief article about essays of the 1873 and 1896 Cuba Insurrection issues (Edifil Correo Insurrecto Nos.1-5). The essays subject of the article have not been listed in any catalog, including Edifil. Also see <[BRAZ4810](#)> for additional essays of the U.S. Administration and early Cuba Republic.

<[PERZ3701](#)> Perz, C. A.

"The World in Miniature. Relevant and Irrelevant Comments on Recent Stamp Designs. "

AP, Vol.50, No.4, WNo.432, January 1937, p.188-189, ill.

On page 189 of the article the author focuses on the 18 November 1936 issue of commemorative stamps honoring General Máximo Gómez Báez, Commander in Chief of the Cuban Revolutionary Armies during the War for Independence (Scott 332-336). The article provides a description of the stamp set and a brief biographical overview of General Gómez and his role in the Cuban War for Independence.

<[PETED8204](#)> Peterson, Donald J.

"Registration of Mail in the Spanish Philippines, 1854-1898"

AP, April 1982, pp.338-342, 384 (6), ill.

Thorough discussion of registered mail regulations, rates, and markings in the Philippines for the period cited in the article's title, including the impact of joining the U.P.U. on the handling of registered mail. Although the article is strictly focused on the Philippines, it is of interest to the Cuban philatelist because of the similarities in the handling of registered mail in the Spanish colonies of the Philippines, Cuba, and Puerto Rico that were governed by similar regulations from Spain and later also by the U.P.U.

<[PETED8303](#)> Peterson, Donald J.

"Identification of the 1863 Philippine 1 Real Issue"

CCP, Vol.672, Mar-Apr 1983, pp.70-73, ill.

Co-author: John Moodie (also listed as <[MOOD8303](#)>).

Article on distinguishing Philippine 1rpf (Scott 18, 20) from Cuba 1rpf (Scott 13).

<[PETED8403](#)> Peterson, Donald J.

"Postal Rates of the Spanish Philippines: The Universal Postal Union Period, 1879-1898."

AP, March 1984, pp.224-226, 278 (4), ill.

Useful information on the postal rates between Spain and her colonies and UPU member countries before and during the 1879-1898 period. Although the article places emphasis on the Spanish Philippines, it contains several specific references to Cuba and other general information of use to the student of Cuban postal history.

<[PETED9801](#)> Peterson, Donald J.

"The Two Designs of the 1890-1897 Philippine *Babyhead* Issue"

PPJ, Vol.20, No.1, First Quarter 1998, pp.18-21 (4), ill.

Cited in this bibliography because of potential study parallels with the equivalent Cuban *Babyhead* issues.

See <[PALM1307](#)> and <[PALM1501](#)> for related articles.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PETED1012](#)> Peterson, Donald J.

"Spanish Philippines: Reprints of the HABILITADO Por La NACION Handstamp"

AP, Vol.32 , No.4, Dec 2010, pp.1144-1150 (7), ill.

Presentation of detailed historical background, analysis of available information, and detailed study of the multiple examples of HPLN overprints of the Philippines using high technology photoanalytical equipment at the American Philatelic Expertizing Service used by the author to classify the various types of HPLN overprints that are known in the Philippines. The material should be extremely useful in guiding the study of these overprints in Cuba. The HPLN overprints constitute an area of Cuban philately that is yet to be studied in any great detail.

<[PETED1204](#)> Peterson, Donald J.

"Spanish Philippine Sheet Configurations, 1854-1898"

PPJ, Vol.34, No.2, Second Quarter 2012, pp.25-29 (5), ill.

Good reference for the sheet format of comparative issues of Cuban stamps.

<[PETED1207](#)> Peterson, Donald J.

"Update: Spanish Philippine Sheet Configurations of the 1864 and 1870s Postal Issues"

PPJ, Vol.34, No.3, Third Quarter 2012, pp.19-23 (5), ill.

An update of <PETED1204> for the 1864 and 1870s postal issues.

<[PETED1410](#)> Peterson, Donald J.

"Identification of Fournier Forgeries of the 1898 Philippine *Babyhead* Issue"

PPJ, Vol.36, No.4, Fourth Quarter 2014, pp.18-27 (10), ill.

This article is included in this bibliography because of the parallels with the same Cuban issue. It is most probable that Fournier produced equivalent forgeries for Cuba and Puerto Rico using the same forged clichés. This article could serve as the basis for a comparative study of Fournier forgeries produced for Cuba and Puerto Rico.

<[PETED1607](#)> Peterson, Donald J.

"Original, Unopened 500-Sheet Bundle of 1898 Sheets Found"

PPJ, Vol.38, No.3, Third Quarter 2014, pp.23-25 (3), ill.

Co-Author: Richard Miggins (also listed as <MIGG1607>).

The article reports the finding of a bundle of 1898 Spanish Philippines stamps and shows two photos of the bundle: front and side views. This is of interest to the Cuban philatelist because sheets of the Cuban 1898 stamp issue were probably similarly bound for shipment to Cuba.

<[PETED1907](#)> Peterson, Donald J.

"Sheet Format Types of the Spanish Philippine 1890-1898 Postal and 1886-1896 Newspaper Issues"

Co-author: Mike Palmer (also listed as <PALM1907b>).

PPJ, Vol.XLI, No.3, Third Quarter 2019, pp.27-33 (7), ill.

Follow-up to <PETED1204> and <PETED1207>. Listed in this bibliography for parallels with the corresponding Cuban issues.

<[PETEG3810](#)> Peterson, George A., Jr.

"Ideal Cuba"

S, Vol.25, No.4, WNo.319, 22 Oct 1938, pp.124-125, ill.

If you have not made up your mind on what to collect, "Ideal Cuba" is your answer.

<[PETEG4104](#)> Peterson, George A., Jr.

"The Cuban Surcharged Issue of 1883"

CSJ, Vol.13, No.25, 7 Apr 1941, pp.400-402 (3), ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

El autor presenta la que su juicio sería una lista completa de las variedades que se pueden encontrar en los sellos de Alfonso XII, sobrecargados en 1883 (Scott 106/120). Hace su clasificación a partir de los datos ornamentales utilizados, la posición de los mismos en las planchas, los colores de la tinta y el número de impresiones de la sobrecarga sobre la hoja de sellos. Indica la existencia de otras variedades reportadas y da su criterio sobre las mismas. Junto al artículo aparece una colección montada en ocho hojas, que fue propiedad del autor y fue subastada en 1981.

List of the varieties that can be found in the stamps of Alfonso XII surcharged in 1883 (Scott 106/120). The classification of these varieties includes the ornamental surcharge dies used, the position of these dies on the plates used to apply the surcharges, the colors of ink used, and the number of each type of surcharge on a stamp sheet. It shows a collection mounted on eight sheets, owned by the author, that was auctioned in 1981. **[Need to identify the auction.]**

<PETEG8111> Peterson, George A., Jr.

"Cuban Postal Machine Cancellations"

An unpublished work by the author who developed it to support his collection of Cuban postal machine cancellations up to December 1951. The work lists and illustrates 18 slogan cancellations known to the author, briefly explaining the purpose of each slogan cancellation and known period of use. It fails to list two rare Cuban slogan cancellations: the 1926-32 "Escuelas y caminos son base de progreso. Asistiendo a aquellas y conservando éstos se consolida la patria." and the 1928-32 "Visite Cárdenas y su playa de Varadero". This citation also includes the author's collection of this material that was sold as lot #2098 at the Jacques C. Schiff, Jr., Inc. Sale of 21-23 Nov 1981 (see <[SCH18111](#)>).

<PEW> Philatelic Era Weekly, The

No listings under this publication to date.

<PEZU6300> Pezuela, Jacobo de la

Diccionario Geográfico Estadístico Histórico de la Isla de Cuba
(Geographical-Statistical-Historical Dictionary of the Island of Cuba)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Mellado, 1863, 4 vols.: Vol.1, 216 page introduction + 414 pp.; Vol.2, 572 pp.; Vol.3, 624 pp.; Vol.4, 693 pp.; Span. [Originals borrowed from the Louisiana State University library.]

Citing <[GAHL8400](#)>, p.107: "Invaluable book for the postal historian of Cuba. Has information about every town with its early history. In Vol.2, the section on post offices (pp.149-160) and railways (pp.329-373) are excellent. In all, a monumental work and easily the most important geographical and census reference on Cuba up to 1863." This work is of particular value for the postal historian because it has detailed geographical, historical, and statistical information about all places in the entire island of Cuba down to the smallest of towns, farms, and factories up to the time of its publication. For every place listed it includes its political, judicial, and administrative jurisdiction. It also contains information about all means of communication and transportation in the island.

The following are the sections in the dictionary:

Vol.1:	Introduction	Letter A	Letter B	Letter C
Vol.2:	Letters C-CH	Letters D-F	Letter G	
Vol.3:	Letter H-Part-1	Letter H-Part-2	Letter H-Part-3	Letters I-M
Vol.4:	Letters M-N	Letters O-R	Letter S	Letters T-Z

<PF5401> Publicidad Filatélica

"Y 1/4 -- Y Nació la Primera Sobrecarga del Mundo"

("Y 1/4 -- And the First Surcharge of the World Was Born")

PE, No.42, Jan-Mar 1954, p.10, Span. Probably written by the editor and publisher of PE José Majo Tocabens. Account of the circumstances that led to the creation of the World's first surcharge on a stamp (Scott 5-8) and explanation of the meaning of the "Y 1/4" with a discussion of various erroneous interpretations. It is worth noting that the article states that the setting of the surcharges for the plate of 170 stamps was made on the basis of 100 surcharges. This statement is not explained any further and its meaning is unknown. Current belief is that

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

narrow "Ys" were used in setting the surcharges of the first seven rows of 17 stamps (7 x 17 = 119 stamps) of the plate and wide "Ys" were used for the remaining 3 rows (see <[KOUR9701](#)>).

<[PG1012a](#)> **The Philatelic Gazette**

"Some New 'Fakes'."

PG, Vol.1, No.4, 15 Dec 1910, p.59.

Report of new fakes of the U.S. stamps surcharged "CUBA 2c." with inverted surcharge (Scott 222c) and of several stamps of the Puerto Príncipe issues (not specifically identified). Opinion that the rarest Puerto Príncipe stamps are the narrow 3c. on 2m. orange brown (Scott 179G) (3 copies known) and the narrow 5c. on 1m. blue green (Scott 212) (only one copy known).

<[PG1012b](#)> **The Philatelic Gazette**

"No Re-engraved 3c CUBA"

PG, Vol.1, No.4, 15 Dec 1910, p.65.

Denial of the existence of a re-engraved 3c. purple of the 1905-07 series (Scott 233-237). The stamp would have been Scott 235--a number that has been missing from the listing of Cuban stamps in Scott catalog since the 1905-1907 series was issued, marking the place for the unissued stamp.

<[PG1111](#)> **The Philatelic Gazette**

"Forgeries of Cuba"

PG, Vol.2, No.6, 15 Nov 1911, p.103.

Report of fake double and inverted surcharges on Cuba Scott 227 to 231 U.S. Administration issues and on Scott 232, the first stamp issued by the Republic. Characteristics of both types of fake surcharges are described.

<[PG1203](#)> **The Philatelic Gazette**

"Cuban Specimen Envelopes"

PG, Vol.2, No.14, 15 Mar 1912, p.236.

Report of 1902 Republic Columbus envelopes overprinted Specimen in 1, 2, and 5 cent values in each in white, amber, blue, and oriental buff, both in sizes 8 and 13, and regular U.S. knives, but produced on unwatermarked paper. The article reports that only 11 complete sets of these 24 Specimen envelopes are known to exist.

<[PG1204](#)> **The Philatelic Gazette**

"Cuba"

PG, Vol.2, No.15, 1 Apr 1912, p.257.

Short note on the inverted centers of 1910. The note reports that 33 copies of the 2c value (Scott 240a) were noticed at the Placetos (not Placetos) post office and saved from possible sale to the public and eventual loss. The note also indicates that a full sheet of the 1c value (Scott 239a) and another sheet of the 10c special delivery stamp (Scott E4a) have been found and that possibly all values exist with inverted centers. Eventually, only the 10c value (Scott 244a) was also found with an inverted center (see <[PG1209](#)>).

<[PG1205](#)> **The Philatelic Gazette**

"Cuban 'Specimen' Envelopes"

PG, Vol.2, No.16, May 1912, p.315.

This item is only a checklist of specimen envelopes issued in 1899, indicating their denomination, size, and paper color. This is probably a follow-up of <[PG1203](#)> that incorrectly lists their date as 1899 instead of 1902 as in the preceding article and fails to list all 24 envelopes that are mentioned there as comprising a complete set. No Columbus Specimen envelopes on watermarked paper have ever been verified to exist as of this writing.

<[PG1209](#)> **The Philatelic Gazette**

"Cuba 10 Cent Inverted"

PG, Vol.3, No.1, Sep 1912, p.7

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of the finding of a full sheet of the 10 cent value of the Cuban bi-colored series of 1910 with the center inverted (Scott 244a).

<PG1306> The Philatelic Gazette

"Puerto Principe Forgeries"

PG, Vol.3, No.10, Jun 1913, p.200.

This is a warning to collectors of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps to be very wary when buying examples of these stamps since many excellent forgeries of the surcharges exist. The article recommends collectors to only buy them from someone who has a good reference collection of the genuine ones and can guarantee their genuineness. It also indicates that stamps signed by Parras on the back used to be considered a guarantee of genuineness, but that such is no longer the case as some of those have been identified as forgeries also.

<PG1308> The Philatelic Gazette

"Cuba to Issue New Stamps"

PG, Vol.3, No.12, Aug 1913, p.258, ill.

Announcement that the American Bank Note Company will no longer print stamps for Cuba and that the contract for doing so has been awarded to López Rodríguez, vice-president of the National Bank of Cuba who owns a printing plant in Havana. The article indicates that the contract for a new set of stamps has been awarded to the new firm, but does not provide further details of their design or denominations. The article does show a picture of the purported but still unconfirmed design of a forthcoming special delivery stamp showing a Bleriot monoplane flying against a background showing the entrance to Havana's harbor with the Morro Castle (Scott E5).

<PG1309> The Philatelic Gazette

"The New Cuban Stamps"

PG, Vol.3, No.13, Sep 1913, p.269. This is a section of "Latest News From Washington" by J. M. Bartels.

Announcement that the designs of the new set of Cuban stamps mentioned in <PG1308> has been revealed to be "a map of the island with the steamship connections indicated by lines radiating in various directions" (Scott 253-262) and that the special delivery stamp (Scott E5) will be as indicated in the previous article. No denominations are provided for the set of regular postage map stamps, but the article mentions that the engraving has been done by the Security Bank Note Co. of Philadelphia and that Mr. George P. Foster, an expert plate printer of the Bureau at Washington, has been placed in charge of the printing in Havana.

<PG1402> The Philatelic Gazette

"The Inverted Centers of Cuba"

PG, Vol.4, No.2, Feb 1914, pp.27-28.

Detailed recount of the inverted centers reported up-to-date with indication of the numbers of each found and their whereabouts when known. The article also includes copy of a communication to the Chief Inspector of Mails at Havana from an inspector appointed to investigate the occurrence of the inverted centers testifying that the sheet of 100 special delivery stamps (Scott E5) with inverted stamps is indeed genuine and unique and that it was sold at the Holguín post office. The communiqué is accompanied by a photograph of the sheet of stamps with a note on the back by the Acting Postmaster at Holguín stating that the sheet is original and that it was sold to a Mr. Héctor Repetti on January 10, 1912. The communiqué goes on to state that notice has been sent to all post offices in the island requesting postmasters to check their stock of stamps to verify whether other sheets of stamps with inverted center exist and that none others have been reported.

<PG1511> The Philatelic Gazette

"Notes on Die Proofs of the United States and Colonies"

PG, Vol.5, No.11, WNo.75, 15 Nov 1915, p.269.

This is a review of a book about the die proofs of the U.S. and Colonies recently published by Philip H. Ward, Jr. that includes Cuban proofs and shows the secret marks that were applied by the U.S. Bureau of Printing

<PG1608> The Philatelic Gazette

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

“Short Notes. Cuba.”

PG, Vol.6, No.8, WNo.84, Aug 1916, p.245.

Short note announcing that the Postmaster General of Cuba has notified Cuban postmasters that on and after July 1, 1916, Parcel Post Packages from the United States weighing more than 4 pounds will be returned to the sender. Up to then, overweight packages had been delivered as a matter of courtesy.

<[PG1611](#)> The Philatelic Gazette

“New Issue Notes. Cuba.”

PG, Vol.6, No.11, WNo.87, Nov 1916, p.342. Also listed as <LEAVY1611> under J. B. Leavy, the author of the “New Issue Notes” section of The Philatelic Gazette.

Report of newly issued Telegraph stamps of 1 cent, and 2, 3, 5, 10, 20, and 50 cents that are the first telegraph stamps printed in Cuba and will be distributed upon request at post offices.

<[PG1811](#)> The Philatelic Gazette

"Aviso" ("Notice")

PG, Vol.x, No.y, Nov 1918, p.349, ill.

Notice and illustration of a letter that was to be carried from Cienfuegos to La Habana on the monoplane "Morane" piloted by Jaime González on 24 February 1914 on a flight that crashed on take off. The Director General of Communications of the Republic of Cuba supposedly authorized the use of the 10c special delivery stamp (Scott E5) on the cover for this special flight ahead of its official date of issue and only a total of this and four more covers were so franked and cancelled on that date. The cover illustrated is AAMC No.2, shown on p.2327 of <[AAMC8500](#)>.

Philatelic Era Weekly, The – Listed under PEW

Philatelic West and Camera News, The – Listed under PW

Philatelist, The–Listed under P

Philatelist and Postal Historian, The–Listed under PPH

Philippine Philatelic Journal–Listed under PPJ

<[PHILA4001a](#)> Phillips, A.

"Airways of the World -- Cuba"

Air Mail Magazine, Jan 1940, p.214, ill. Also listed as part of <AMM4001>.

One page overview of airline companies that had flown mail to, from, and within the island of Cuba since Pan American Airways started operations in 1927 until 1940. The item also contains a map of the routes of Compañía Cubana de Aviación showing internal and international air routes serviced by the company in 1940. The cover of this issue of the journal shows the commemorative cancellation of the 28 October 1927 first flight between Havana and Key West, Florida. This overview is really an introduction to Mr. Phillips Green List No. 379 (see <PHILA4001b> below.

<[PHILA4001b](#)> Phillips, A.

"Green List No. 379: Cuba -- A priced check list of first air mails compiled with grateful acknowledgements to Roy C. Votaw, California"

Air Mail Magazine, Jan 1940, p.215-219 (5), ill. Also listed as part of <AMM4001>.

Priced check list of Cuban FFCs offered for sale. Prices in British pounds and shillings with 1£ = \$4. The list is labeled "Green List No. 379" and describes 181 items providing the date of the flight, the places of departure and destination, the number of pieces flown (where known), the names of the pilots (for some flights only), and

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

whether the cover is signed. As item 182, the list offers a collection of 240 Cuban first air mails (mostly auto-graphed) at the attractive price of £150 or U.S. \$600.

<[PHILA4008](#)> Phillips, A.

"Green List No. 424: Air Transport Labels [1]. Colourful, Historical, Fascinating"
Air Mail Magazine, Aug 1940, p.348-351 (4), ill. Also listed as <AMM4008>.

Priced check list of Air Transport Labels in British shillings and pence with U.S. \$1 = 6/ (shillings). The listing for each label specifies the country, name of company, size in mm. with height given first, shape, description, colours, and wording on the label. The list is labeled "Green List No. 424". A Cuban label is illustrated on p.349 as item No.35, and listings of three labels from "Cia. Nacional Cubana de Aviación" on p.351. The label illustrated as No.35 is labeled CU.CA in the listing on p.351.

<[PHILA4308](#)> Phillips, A.

"Green List No. 569"

AMM, No.54, Aug 1943, p.1063, ill.

Report as part of the Green List No.569 of the extension of the West Indian Air Mail Service from Curaçao to Miami, Florida, by the Royal Dutch Air-Lines K.L.M. showing the official first flight cachets applied to FFCs flown on that flight. One of the two cachets shows a map of the Caribbean with the new route that flew from Curaçao and Aruba via Kingston, Jamaica, or via Port au Prince, Haiti, to Camagüey, Cuba, and from there to Miami, Florida.

<[PHILH2203](#)> Phillips, Henry B.

"The Cuba Y 1/4 Surcharge of 1855-56"

SMJ, Vol.3, No.1, Issue 25, March 1922, p.4.

The author incorrectly states that the Y in the Y¼ surcharge of stamps Scott 5-8, and 15, means "Ydem" ("Ídem"), implying that the value of the stamp is ¼ real de plata fuerte. See the following other articles about the real meaning of the "Y" of the surcharge: <[ACKE9412](#)>; <[ANDRE90008](#)>; <[BOWD0008](#)>; <[GAIN0012](#)>; <[MARTZ0009](#)>; <[PADR9412](#)>; <[SGMJ189710](#)>; <[SGMJ190009](#)>; <[SGMJ190011](#)>, <[SGMJ190012](#)>, and <[SGMJ190101](#)>.

<[PHILS2907](#)> Phillips, Stanley

"Stamp News in Brief: Cuba"

SGM, Vol.III, No.10, 1 Jul 1929, p.xx. **[Need copy]**

Statement that the issue of Capitol stamps on the 18th of May was two days before the date previously announced, since the anniversary of the inauguration of the Capitol was May 20.

<[PHILS2910](#)> Phillips, Stanley

"Stamp News in Brief: Cuba"

SGM, Vol.III, No.1, 1 Oct 1929, p.18. **[Need copy]**

Correction to statement in <PHILS2907> that the issue of Capitol stamps on the 18th of May was two days before the date previously announced. The date of May 18 for the date of issue was correctly chosen to be two days before the actual anniversary of the inauguration of the Capitol due to the fact that the 20th of May was the inauguration of the second term of office of President Machado.

<[PHILS3012](#)> Phillips, Stanley

"Stamp News in Brief: Cuba"

SGM, Vol.IV, No.3, 1 Dec 1930, p.59. **[Need copy]**

News that a provisional 10c. air mail stamp (Scott C3) was made by surcharging 400,000 of the 25c. issue of 1927 (Scott 283). The surcharged 10c. air mail stamp was incorrectly stated to be a "provisional" stamp in the news item, since it was indeed a definitive issue.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<PHILS3106> Phillips, Stanley

"Stamp News in Brief: Cuba"

SGM, Vol.IV, No.9, 1 Jun 1931, p.183. **[Need copy]**

Report of the quantities of stamps and booklets of the Map type of 1914 that had been destroyed detailing denominations and quantities of each value that were destroyed.

<PHILS9706> Philstamps

Public Auction: The Internationally acclaimed, award winning, Fritz-Walter Lange collection...

San Bernardino, California: Philstamps Sale No.697, Cuba lots 90-141 (52), selectively illustrated.

The offering covers colonial, U.S. Administration, and early Republic periods with a preponderance of the U.S. Administration period.

<PIC7112> Pichardo, Frank J.

"La Filatelia en el Mar" ("Philately at Sea")

FC, Vol.1, No.3, December 1971, pp.8-9, in Spanish.

For English version see <PIC7304>.

Ships on Cuban stamps; specifically, notes on "SS Umbria" depicted in several Cuban stamps.

<PIC7304> Pichardo, Frank J.

"The Philatelic At Sea"

CP, Vol.2, No.4, April 1973, pp.6-7. English version of <PIC7112>.

Historical notes around the ship S.S. Rex depicted in Cuba's Scott No. 326, and on the design of Scott No.419, the 5c. value of the stamp issue commemorating the 50th anniversary of the death of José Martí in 1948.

<PICvymm> Pichardo, Frank J.

"Maritime Postal Marks (Cuba)"

Unpublished (?) typewritten pages by Mr. Pichardo. Pages numbered 01-02 and 09-015 (missing pp.03-08).

Pages 01-02 contain disjointed notes about Cuban maritime postal services and postal marks during the 19th Century. Page 09 shows pictures of three steamships of the Isle of Pines Steamship Company Line. Page 010 is a printed page of unknown source showing an 1890s cover carried by the steamship "City of Washington" and some descriptive text. Pages 011-015 are tables labeled "Cuba-Ship Postmarks". The table columns are labeled "Ship Name", "Dates", "Serial #", "Dimensions", and "Port and Remarks"; however, the column "Serial #" is empty on all pages. No ship postmarks are illustrated in these tables so that we can only assume that they refer to handstamps on steamship covers indicating the ships that carried them to and from Cuba. We surmise these were draft notes for an unpublished (?) article on the subject of the title, focusing on steamship identification markings on steamship covers.

<PIC-CPC> Pichardo, Frank J. – Cosmopolitan Postcard Club / Cuba-International Postcard Club

Postcard Club founded by Mr. Pichardo in 1975 in Flushing, New York. Emphasis of the Club were postcards published in either Cuba or Puerto Rico or showing views from either place with special emphasis on Cuban postcards. The Club compiled and published several lists of publishers and manufacturers of Cuban and Puerto Rico postcards. Some of the lists indicate that they are from the "Cuba-International Postcard Club" instead of the "Cosmopolitan Postcard Club" even though their common source was Mr. Pichardo.

Following are examples the Lists of Publications available from the Club distributed at different dates.

[List of Publications](#) –Cuba, Puerto Rico & Others (3 lists, 6 pp. total)

Some of the specific check lists and bulletins published initially by the Club follow:

[1\) Cuban postcards published by Detroit Photographic Co. \(1 legal size page\)](#)

[2\) Postcards published by Raphael Tuck & Sons. "Oilette" \(1 p.\)](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- [3\) Postcards published by Artes Gráficas S.A., Habana, Cuba \(1 p.\)](#)
- [4\) Brewery "La Tropical" postcards published by C. Jordi, Havana, Cuba \(1 p.\)](#)
- [5\) Cuban postcards depicting Street Vendors, Fruit Stands, Push-carts, etc. \(1 p.\)](#)
- [6\) Cuban postcards depicting a "Volanta" or a "Four-Wheel Carriage" \(1 p.\)](#)
- [7\) Cuban postcards published by The Cuba Railroad Co. \(1 p.\)](#)
- [8\) Cuban postcards published by The Cuban Card Co. Printed by E. C. Kropp \(2 p.\)](#)
- [9\) Cuban postcards published by M. Lázaro, Obispo 39, Habana \(1 p.\)](#)

At some point, the distributed lists started being called bulletins or check lists and assigned a number sequentially, independently of whether they were designated as bulletins or check lists. Some are updates of previously published lists.

- [Bulletin #8](#), 1976. Check List of the Cuban Volanta (1 p.)
- [Bulletin #9](#), 1976. Check List of the Firemen's Monument. Colón Cemetery, Havana, Cuba (1 p.)
- [Bulletin #11](#), 1976. Check List of Publishers and Distributors of Cuban Post Cards (8 pp.)
- [Bulletin #11-A](#), 1979. Price list corresponding to Bulletin No.11 of 1976 (8 pp.)
- [Bulletin #16](#). Price List #3–Cuba, Ship folded letters, stampless, etc. (4 pp.)
- [Check List #17](#). Detroit Photographic Co. (2 pp.)
- [Bulletin #18](#). Postcards published by Raphael Tuck & Sons. "Oilette" (1 p.)
- [Bulletin #19](#). Postcards published by Artes Gráficas S.A., Habana, Cuba (1 p.)
- [Bulletin #20](#). Brewery "La Tropical" postcards published by C. Jordi, Havana, Cuba (1 p.)
- [Bulletin #21](#). Cuban postcards depicting Street Vendors, Fruit Stands, Push-carts, etc. (1p.)
- [Check List #22](#). Cuban postcards published by The Cuban Card Co. (1 p.)
- [Check List #23](#). Cuban postcards published by The Cuba Railroad Co. (1 p.)
- [Bulletin #24](#). Cuban postcards made by Curt Teich & Co. of Chicago, and published by the Cuban National Tourist Commission, Havana, Cuba (3 pp.)
- [Check List #25](#). The Cuban Railroad. Printed by PCK Series (1 p.)
- [Check List #26](#), 1981. Cuban postcards published by M. Lázaro, Obispo 39, Habana (1 p.)
- [Check List #27](#). Postcards published by Diamond News Co., Havana (1 p.)
- [Bulletin #28](#), 1982. Check list of Cuban postcards by the Rotograph Co., New York City (5 pp.)
- [Bulletin #30](#). Cuban postcards published by H.H. Straton, Chattanooga, Tenn. (1 p.)
- [Check List #31](#). Postcards published by Harris Bros. Co., Habana (1 legal size page)
- [Bulletin #59](#). Postcards published by Artes Gráficas, S.A. for cigar factories "Partagás" and "Ramón Allones" (1 p.)
- [Check List #60](#). The Diamond News Co., Havana, Cuba (1 p.)
- [Check List #61](#). Edición Renacimiento, Santiago de Cuba (2 pp.)
- [Check List #62](#). B. Resines or Duplex B. Resines (1 p.)
- [Check List #63](#). Postcards published by C. Jordi, Havana, Cuba (Letters C and J superimposed and circled) (1 p.)
- [Check List #64](#). G.C. Forster & Reynolds, Havana and New York (1 p.)
- [Bulletin 73](#), 1983. Swan, Habana. Printed by E. C. Kropp (3 p.)
- [Bulletin 74](#), 1983. Edición Especial para la "Moderna Poesía", Santiago de Cuba (1 p.)
- [Bulletin #75](#), January 1981. Check list of Cuban Baseball Players, Topp & Bowman (4 pp.) and List #2, Sept 1987. Cuban Baseball Players (2 pp.). Followed by "Catálogo de Postalitas de Peloteros Cubanos que Jugaron en Las Grandes Ligas 1949-1989" by Gustavo Tapanes (32 pp. plus covers).
- [List #76](#), Jan 1982. Cuban Postcards by Wilson, Obispo Street, Habana (6 pp.)
- [List #77](#) (Preliminary), Jan 1982. Cuban Postcards by J. Charavay, Obispo 131 (2 pp.)
- [Bulletin #79](#), Feb 1982. Cuban Postcards published by C. Jordi, Habana, Cuba (3 pp.)
- [Bulletin #81](#). Cuban Post Cards with "Ten lines for message" (2 pp.)
- [Bulletin #83](#), 1983. Cuban Post Cards by D. Weill & Co., etc. (3 pp.)
- [Bulletin #84](#), 1983. Cuban Post Cards by Jordi with "Oval Picture" (2 pp.)
- [Bulletin #85](#), 1983. Cuban Post Cards "Recuerdo de Habana" (2 pp.)
- [Bulletin #86](#), 1984. "The Volante" (should be Volanta) (11pp.)
- [Bulletin #100](#), 1987. The Death of Cuban Aviator Jaime González (2 pp.)
- [Bulletin #101](#), 1987. Serie de Artes. Art Series, E. Jordi (4 pp.)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- [Bulletin #104](#), 1987. La Moderna Poesía, Obispo 133-135 (5 pp.)
[Bulletin #108](#), 1987. The SS Valbanera Disaster (2 pp.)
[Price List of Cuban Postmarks, June 1990 \(2 pp.\)](#)
[Bulletin #184](#), 1993. A Cuban Waterfront Photographer, Manuel Martínez Illas (4 pp.)
[Bulletin #209](#), 1995. Sugar Industry in Cuba (6 pp.)
[Bulletin #210](#), 1995. Ships in the Bay of Havana, in 1790 (2 pp.)
[Bulletin #214](#), 1995. Check list of Cuban warships of the years 1907 & 1919 (4 pp.)
[Bulletin #216](#), 1995. Early ships trading with Cuba (10 pp.)

Following are membership lists published by the Cosmopolitan Postcard Club:

- [Membership List No.7](#), Jan. 1981(10 pp.)
[Membership List No.8](#), Jan. 1982, New Members, Change of Address (4 pp.)
[Membership List No.9](#), Jan. 1984, New Members (4 pp.)
[Membership List No.14](#), Jan 1992 (9 pp.)

Additional information about the Cosmopolitan Postcard Club, and lists of postcards and membership lists not included above will be appreciated.

<[PICHS2307](#)> Pichs, Roberto

The Pichs Collection--Exploring Cuba's History Through Postage Stamps

La Colección Pichs—Explorando la Historia Cubana a través de su Filatelia

Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian National Postal Museum. The link <PICHS2307> is to a 95-page PDF file extracted on July 2023 from the virtual exhibit posted at the Smithsonian Institution National Postal Museum website available using the following link: <https://www.postalmuseum.si.edu/exhibition/the-pichs-collection>. Original in English but also available in various other languages, Spanish among them, through the Google Translator. Thus translations are not always exact and if in doubt, refer to the original English version. Also listed as <SNPM2307>.

Quoting from the Website: “The PICHS COLLECTION - CUBAN PHILATELY PROJECT is a joint project of the National Postal Museum (Smithsonian Institution) and the San Carlos Institute (Key West, Florida) whose long-term goals are: (1) to develop a digital database of information about Cuban philately, based upon the San Carlos Institute’s collection assembled by philatelist Roberto Pichs, along with the Cuban philatelic holdings of the Smithsonian’s National Postal Museum; and (2) the preparation of virtual exhibits consisting of an interconnected set of “explorations” or interpretations of this collection. This collections-based project is co-curated by Dr. Rafael Peñalver (President, San Carlos Institute) and Dr. Paul Michael Taylor (Research Anthropologist and Curator, Department of Anthropology National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution), under the auspices of the National Postal Museum.”

The presentation is organized into the following sections: 1) Postal History: Exploring Cuba’s Postal History, 1830-1939, through the Roberto Pichs Collection; 2) Aviation History: Cuba’s Commercial Aviation History and the Pichs Collection; 3) Roberto Pichs: Brief biographical information about Pichs and his Cuban philatelic collection, and 4) San Carlos Institute: History of the Instituto San Carlos/San Carlos Institute, permanent residence of the Pichs collection.

<[PINI8802](#)> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

“La cartografía del descubrimiento” (“The Cartography of the Discovery”)

Crónica Filatélica, No.42, Feb 1988, pp.34-35, ill., Span. See <PINI9007> for reprint and translation into English.

Biographical notes on Juan de la Cosa, cartographer who produced a famous map comprising parts of Europe, Africa, and Cuba that is kept in the Naval Museum of Madrid. The article mentions that in 1973 Cuba issued the first stamp showing this map (Scott 1850, Edifil 2093), the 1c value of a four stamp issue depicting the works of several other cartographers (the stamp is shown on a commemorative FDC). The article erroneously indicates that the map of Juan de la Cosa is shown in the 3c value of the stamp issue which is instead a map by Ortelius.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The article continues to identify other stamp issues touching on the same theme, among them another Cuban souvenir sheet (Scott 2818, Edifil 3137) issued on occasion of the Spanish EXFILNA 85 philatelic exhibition held in Madrid during October 1985.

<PINI9007> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"La Cartografía del Descubrimiento"

"The Cartography of the Discovery"

DISC, Vol.8, No.3, WNo.31, 12 Jul 1990, p.5 (an unnumbered sideways double page), ill., Span.

Reprint and translation into English of <PINI8802>. **Need copy of article from Discovery.**

<PINI9200> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"La constitución en 1827 de la "Empresa Mercantil de Correos Marítimos de La Habana": Aspectos institucionales."

("The Establishment of the Maritime Posts Mercantile Company of Havana in 1827. Institutional Aspects.")

Trocadero: Revista de historia moderna y contemporánea, ISSN 0214-4212, N° 4, 1992, pags. 217-232, Span.

<PINI9400a> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"La introducción del vapor en el sistema colonial español de comunicaciones marítimas: 1848-1850"

("The introduction of steamships in the Spanish colonial maritime communications system: 1848-1850")

Trocadero: Revista de historia moderna y contemporánea, ISSN 0214-4212, N° 6-7, 1994, pags. 311-328, Span.

<PINI9400b> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"La organización del tráfico marítimo en Cuba en el siglo XVIII: desarrollo de las comunicaciones marítimas y terrestres." ("Organization of maritime traffic in Cuba in the 18th Century: development of maritime and terrestrial communications.")

Baluarte: Estudios gaditano-cubanos, ISSN 1135-7983, N° 1, 1994, pags. 49-62, Span.

<PINI9404> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"El correo marítimo número 9" ("The Correo Marítimo No. 9")

Crónica Filatélica, No.110, Apr 1994, pp.78-79, ill., Span.

Article proving the existence of a "Correo Marítimo N°.9" from documentation discovered in the General Archive of the Indies in Seville, Spain, and in the Cuban National Archive in La Habana, Cuba. Photocopies of the documents cited are provided. See <ROSE9009> for the article by Dr. Rosende cited in this article, erroneously supposing that a "Correo Marítimo N°.9" cover submitted for expertization to the Philatelic Foundation of New York was really a "Correo Marítimo N°.6" with an inverted numeral "6".

<PINI9411> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"Fuentes para el estudio de los correos marítimos" ("Sources for the Study of the Maritime Posts")

Crónica Filatélica, No.116, Nov 1994, pp.92-94 (3), ill., Span. **[Missing p.93]**

<PINI9504> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

La Empresa Mercantil de Correos Marítimos de La Habana (1827-1851)

(The Mercantile Company of Maritime Mails of Havana (1827-1851))

Subtitled: Aproximación a los Usos Náuticos en la primera mitad del siglo XIX (Approximate Account of Nautical Usages in the First Half of the 19th Century).

Servicio de Publicaciones, Universidad de Cádiz, 1955. Prologue dated April 1995. In Spanish, 566 pages, profusely documented and illustrated. See <KOUR0309g> for a book review. **Need copy of the book**

Doctoral thesis read at the University of Cádiz on December 17, 1993, obtaining the calification of "Apto Cum Laude" by unanimity of the doctoral review board. The 1.5 inch thick book extensively documents the mercantile and postal relationships between the city ports of La Habana in Cuba and Cádiz in Spain during the period stated. Following is a summary of the sections of the book of relevance to Cuban postal history.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

- a) Fuentes (Sources): Includes Cuban sources used to develop the work.
- b) Chapter 1: Generalidades sobre el Correo Marítimo en España e Indias, antes del Siglo XIX (Generalities about the Maritime Mails in Spain and the Indies, before the 19th Century). This chapter provides useful background information. Section 1.4 is titled "Desarrollo del Correo en Cuba en el S.XVIII" ("Development of the Postal Service in Cuba in the 18th Century").
- c) Chapter 2: Génesis y Constitución de la Empresa Mercantil de Correos Marítimos (Genesis and Constitution of the Mercantile Company of Maritime Mails). This chapter contains useful information about the volume of correspondence in the island of Cuba and its handling before the creation of the Mercantile Company.
- d) Chapter 3: Entorno Social y Ordenación de la Empresa (Social Context and Regulations of the Company). This chapter places the Company in the social context of Cuba at the time of its creation and provides an overview of its regulations.
- e) Chapter 4: Dinámica y Crisis de la Empresa (Dynamics and Crisis of the Company). This is the longest chapter of the book. Of special interest is Section 4.2, La Gestión del Correo Marítimo: Usos Postales (Management of the Maritime Mail: Postal Usages). This section discusses the handling of the mails and illustrates several of the postal markings used by the Company. Subsequent sections of this chapter discuss the operational history of the Company, including the impact of the development of steamships, and the eventual dissolution of the Company.
- f) Chapter 5: Los Buques, los Viajes, las Derrotas (The Ships, the Voyages, the Routes). Of special interest is the material on the voyages and routes followed.
- g) Chapter 6: El Factor Humano: las Tripulaciones y los Usos Comerciales (The Human Factor: the Crews and the Commercial Uses). In this chapter of special interest are the commercial uses.
- h) Chapter 7: Infraestructura Portuaria y de Ayuda a la Navegación (Port Infrastructures and Aids to Navigation). Of little interest to the postal historian.
- i) Chapter 8: Los Elementos Perturbantes (The Disturbing Elements). This chapter deals with the impact on Company operations of pirates, inclement weather, accidents, diseases, epidemics, etc. Of special interest in this section is a discussion of disinfected mails.
- j) Apéndices (Appendices). This voluminous section contains detailed regulations and royal orders pertaining to the Company, agreements and reports, detailed postal rates for various postal species and destinations, listings of voyages by ships of the company with dates of departure from Havana and arrival at Cádiz or Coruña, listing of commercial clients, and statistics of various types of cargo transported by the ships of the Company.

<[PINI9511a](#)> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

“La crisis definitiva de las comunicaciones marítimas y postales entre la Península y Ultramar en el período 1805-1823” (“The Final Crisis in the Maritime and Postal Communications Between the Peninsula [Spain] and Overseas [Possessions] in the Period 1805-1823”)

Article in Las comunicaciones entre Europa y América: 1500-1993 (Communications Between Europe and America: 1500-1993). (see <BAHA9511> for publication information), pp.321-327 (7), ill., Span.

<[PINI9511b](#)> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

“Aproximación al proceso de liquidación de la ‘Empresa Mercantil de Correos Marítimos’: la gestión del Banco de Fomento (1848-1851)” (“Insight Into the Liquidation Process of the ‘Empresa Mercantil de Correos Marítimos’: the Negotiations of the Development Bank (1848-1851)”)

Article in Las comunicaciones entre Europa y América: 1500-1993 (see <BAHA9511> for publication information), pp.329-335 (7), Span.

<[PINI9605](#)> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

“La Crisis del Correo Marítimo (1805-1823)”

Crónica Filatélica, Yr.XIII, No.133, May 1996, pp.72-75, Span.

Reproducción de testimonios documentales que indican las dificultades que enfrentó la Armada Española para poder ofrecer un servicio eficiente del correo de Indias entre 1805 y 1823. Se destaca la influencia que tuvo la pérdida de las colonias de América en el deterioro de las comunicaciones.

Based on documentary testimonies, the article describes the difficulties (mainly economic) encountered by the Spanish Navy to be able to offer an efficient service of the Correo de Indias between 1805 and 1823. Emphasis is

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

placed on the influence that the loss of most of its Spanish-American colonies had in the decline of communications.

<PINI1507> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"El papel de la Armada Española en el correo marítimo con Yndias"

("The Role of the Spanish Navy in the Maritime Mail with the Indies")

ACAD, Vol.XVI, No.19, Jul 2015, pp.59-77 (19), ill., in Spanish.

Quoting from the English language summary of the article in ACADEMVS: "The author writes about the role of the State, as head of the Navy, in the historical development of the postal communications with the American overseas territories of Spain. He offers a detailed description of each of the chronological periods of this process. Firstly, the navios de aviso (dispatch boats) system within the Indies fleet. Then, the organization of the Maritime Mail and its consolidation in the 18th century. Later, the assumption of this service by Navy ships in the 19th century. The last period covers the communications with the Spanish Antilles, including the introduction of steamships along the communications routes."

<PINO1411> Pino, Flavio del

"South Florida collectors dedicated to preserving, studying stamps from Cuba"

Co-author: Matías Ocnér. Also listed as <OCNE1411>.

Miami, Florida: Miami Herald, 25 Nov 2014, 3 pp. from electronic version at the following address:

<http://www.miamiherald.com/news/local/community/miami-dade/south-miami/article4142616.html>

Article about the Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA) featuring a biographical interview with Miguel Angel de Dios, longtime member of the CPSA, ex Webmaster for several years, and currently member of the Board of Directors of the CPSA.

<PINO3909> Pino y Méndez, Dolores del

"El Experimento del Cohete Postal en Cuba. Exito Filatélico."

"The Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment. A Philatelic Triumph."

BC, Vol. XXXVIII, No.18, 30 Sep 1939, pp.609-618 (10), ill., Span.

Detailed history of the Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment from the point of view of the postal service, explaining the importance of the experiment in the context of other foreign attempts of the time and detailing the role of the different players that brought about the experiment to fruition with the full cooperation of the Cuban Postal Service, including the commemorative airmail stamp and cancellations that were produced for the occasion.

<PIPE9500> Piper, Mark

Enteros Postales de Cuba (Postal Stationery of Cuba)

San Francisco, California: Published by the authors, 1995, 2nd edition, 98 pp., ill., Span.

[Need copy of the 1st edition]

Unpriced catalog of Cuban postal stationery of the Castro government period. For a book review see

<PARK9512>. For an update of the catalog see <PIPE0000>.

<PIPE9909> Piper, Mark

"Cuba's Aerogrammes—Los Aerogramas de Cuba"

CPa, Vol.XI, No.33, Last third 1999, front cover and pp.97-102 (6), ill., Eng. & Span.

Detailed study of Cuban aerogrammes from the first issue of 1957 to January 1998. The article is illustrated with items from the author's collection. See <PIPE0503> for an update up to January 2004.

<PIPE0000> Piper, Mark

Catálogo Especializado de Enteros Postales de Cuba de la Epoca Socialista, Edición 2000

Specialized Catalog of the Postal Stationery of Cuba During the Socialist Era, 2000 Edition

Co-author: Santiago Portuondo Zúñiga (see <PORTZ0000>).

San Francisco, California: Privately published by the authors, 2000, 175 pp. plus 13 unnumbered pages, profusely illustrated, in Spanish. The catalog is printed on 8.5 by 11 inch pages and is spiral bound.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The catalog was awarded VERMEIL prize at the Exposición Filatélica Nacional in Havana, Cuba, October 2005. This is a very comprehensive priced catalog of aerograms, stamped envelopes, postal cards, military postal stationery, and acknowledgement of receipt postcards of Cuba during the socialist era (1959 to 2000). This is a comprehensive catalog that is profusely illustrated and provides prices for both unused and used stationery. The catalog includes all known varieties of the listed items, but does not provide pricing for most of the varieties. Pricing is reasonable for this type of modern material. This catalog is highly recommended for the Cuban postal stationery collector.

<[PIPE0001](#)> Piper, Mark

“Mother’s Day Postal Cards”

“Las Tarjetas Postales del Día de las Madres”

CPa, Vol.XII, No.34, First Third 1999, pp.29-37 (9), ill., Eng & Span.

El artículo analiza el surgimiento y desarrollo en el tiempo, del uso en Cuba de tarjetas postales prepagadas para felicitar a las madres. Se utiliza una numeración diseñada por el autor para la clasificación de los enteros postales cubanos. Aparecen varios ejemplos de estas tarjetas desde 1973 hasta 1996. Para los años posteriores, se muestran los detalles de las esquinas que indican que se ha pagado el franqueo.

<[PIPE0005](#)> Piper, Mark

“Back of the Book Issues – Notas de Atrás del Catálogo”

CPa, Vol.XII, No.35, Second Third 2000, pp.70-77 (8), ill., Eng. & Span.

This article covers a wide range of Cuban non-postal stamps issued after 1959. The article is illustrated with items from the author’s collection.

<[PIPE0009](#)> Piper, Mark

“Airmail Envelopes” “Los Sobres del Correo Aéreo”

CPa, Vol.12, No.36, Last Third 2000, pp.111-118 (8), ill., Eng & Span.

Lista cronológica de los sobres enteros postales cubanos de correo aéreo. El período de tiempo abarca desde 1949 hasta el año 2000. En cada grupo señala cómo son conocidos, explica las dimensiones, diseño, tarifa postal, casas impresoras y otros detalles. Utiliza la numeración diseñada por el autor para la clasificación de los enteros postales cubanos. El artículo está ilustrado con nueve imágenes de estos sobres.

<[PIPE0101](#)> Piper, Mark

“Cooperantes Internacionalistas – Cuba’s presence abroad in the Socialist Era (Parts I and II)” “Cooperantes Internacionalistas– La Presencia de Cuba en el Extranjero Durante el Período Socialista (1era y 2da Partes)”

CPa, Vol.XIII, No.37, First Third 2001, pp.33-39 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.;

CPa, Vol.XIII, No.38, Second Third 2001, pp. 71-81 (11), ill., Eng. & Span.

These articles detail the history of the Cuban civilian missions abroad 1963-1994. In this study, the Cuban missions in 10 nations are highlighted. The articles are illustrated with covers from the author’s collection. In 2004 Mr. Piper prepared an updated version of this study that is attached after the original CPa copy. Additional historical information that was not given in the initial publication is included.

<[PIPE0102](#)> Piper, Mark

“Cuban Military Mails in Angola”

AP, Vol.115, No.2, Feb 2001, pp.150-157 (8).

Reprinted in Border Mail—Postal History and Markings of the War in Angola and Along the Namibia Border 1975-1988 by George van der Hurk, published by James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 2001.

This study gives a detailed postal history of the Cuban military and civilian mission to Angola and is illustrated with covers from the author’s collection.

<[PIPE0107](#)> Piper, Mark

“Cuban Mails in Ethiopia 1977-1989”

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Menelik's Journal, Journal of the Ethiopian Philatelic Society, Vol.XVII, No.3, Jul-Sep 2001, pp.5-11, ill.
This study details the postal history of the Cuban mission in Ethiopia 1977-1989. It was written at the invitation of Alan Morvay, member of the EPS. The article is illustrated with covers from the author's collection.

<[PIPE0108](#)> Piper, Mark

"Cuban Mails in Angola 1975-1991"

The South African Philatelist, Journal of the Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa, Vol.77, Nos. 4, 5, & 6, Aug, Oct, Dec 2001, pp.97-101 (5), pp.132-134 (3), pp.158-160 (3), and Vol.78, No.1, Feb 2002, pp.6-8, ill.

This article expands on the earlier [PIPE0102](#). This earlier version was also reprinted as an appendix to Border Mail, Postal Markings and Postal History of the War in Angola and along the Namibian Border 1975-1988 by George van der Hurk, published by James Bendonl, Limassol, Cyprus, 2001.

This study gives a detailed postal history of the Cuban military and civilian mission to Angola and is illustrated with covers from the author's collection.

<[PIPE0109](#)> Piper, Mark

"Postcard from Havana—the Year 2000—Una Tarjeta Postal de La Habana—El Año 2000"

CPa, Vol.XIII, No.39, Last Third 2001, pp.112-120 (9), ill., Eng. & Span.

This article provides an overview of new Cuban postal issues for the year 2000. The article is illustrated with covers from the author's collection.

<[PIPE0201](#)> Piper, Mark

"Focus—1960 — Enfoque—1960"

CPa, Vol.XIV, No.40, First Third 2002, pp.21-33 (13), ill., Eng. & Span.

This article presents an overview of Cuban postal history of the year 1960. The article is illustrated with covers from the author's collection.

<[PIPE0205](#)> Piper, Mark

"Behind the Scenes at the *Gerencia de Cambio Internacional* – Postal Inspection, Procedures, and Transit in the Socialist Years (Parts I, II, and III)" "Tras Bastidores en la *Gerencia de Cambio Internacional* – Inspección Postal, Procedimientos y Tránsito en los Años Socialistas (Partes I, II y III)"

CPa, Vol.XIV, Nos.41, Second Third 2002, pp. 63-75 (13), ill., Eng. & Span.;

CPa, Vol.XIV, Nos.42, Last Third 2002, pp.110-119 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.; and

CPa, Vol.XV, No.43, First Third 2003, pp.20-29 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.

These articles give a detailed look at the *Gerencia de Cambio Internacional*, which is Cuba's main foreign mail exchange office. A wide variety of back room postal operations including postal inspection, customs, and returned mail are given. The article is illustrated with material from the author's collection.

<[PIPE0207](#)> Piper, Mark

"Bagley, Cuba, United States Post Office on South Toro Bay, Guantanamo Bay"

La Posta, Journal of American Postal History, Vol.33, No.3, Jul 2002, pp.15-18 (4), ill.

This study looks at the history of the first American post office on Guantanamo Bay 1907-1909. The cover studied is from the collection of noted collector Richard Hellbock.

<[PIPE0208](#)> Piper, Mark

"Sugar"

The Congress Book 2002, 68th American Philatelic Congress, Aug 2002. Library of Congress catalog card number 40-2870 (revised), pp 141-174 (34), illustrated with material from the author's collection.

Submitted by invitation, and presented at APS Stamp Show 2002, Atlantic City, New Jersey.

Sugar gives a detailed history of postal stationery issued during the Cuban sugar harvest mobilizations of 1965-1970. Two separate essays give a historical chronology and a day in the life view of the mobilized workers. The article is illustrated with material from the collections of the author and several prominent collectors in Cuba.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<PIPE0304> Piper, Mark

Cuban Mails in Africa 1975-1991

[Need copy of this exhibit]

Cuban military postal history collection exhibited for the first time as a five frame eighty page exhibit at the TEXPEX 2003 Philatelic Exhibition held in Dallas, Texas, April 11-13, 2003. The exhibit received the following awards: TEXPEX show SILVER award; American Philatelic Society—Award of Excellence for a post 1980 exhibit; American Philatelic Society—Award of Excellence for research; Cuban Philatelic Society of America—GOLD award

<PIPE0305> Piper, Mark

“Three centavos *Echeverría* envelopes of 1968: Measurements and Identification Guide”

“Los sobres *Echeverría* de Tres Centavos de 1968: Medidas y Guía de Identificación”

CPa, Vol.XV, No.44, Second Third 2003, pp.62-65 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

This study gives a detailed review of the varieties of the 1968 Echeverría envelope. The article is illustrated with material from the author’s collection.

<PIPE0309> Piper, Mark

"Behind the Scenes at the *Ministry of Informatics & Communications: New Services, Procedures and Transit in the Socialist Years (Parts I and II)*" "Tras Bastidores en el *Ministerio de la Informática y las Comunicaciones: Nuevos Servicios, Procedimientos y Tránsito en los Años Socialistas (Partes I y II)*"

CPa, Vol.XV, No.45, Last Third 2003, pp. 103-108 (6), ill., Eng. & Span.;

CPa, Vol.XVI, No.46, First Third 2004, pp. 18-27 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.

These two articles study the operations of the Cuban Ministry of Informatics and Communications. Highlighted are new services offered by the MIC. The article is illustrated with material from the collections of the author.

<PIPE0405> Piper, Mark

“Cuban Airport Tax Stamps 1999-2004—Sellos de Impuesto de Aeropuerto de Cuba 1999-2004”

CPa, Vol.XVI, No.47, Second Third 2004, pp.66-69 (4), ill. Eng. & Span.

This article provides an overview of Airport Tax stamps used to pay departure fees at Cuban airports from 1999 to 2004. The article is illustrated with material from the author’s collection.

<PIPE0409> Piper, Mark

“Cuban Revenue Stamps of the Socialist Era“

CPa, Vol.XVI, No.48, Last Third 2004, pp.103-112 (10), ill.

This article provides an overview of Cuban revenue stamps issued since 1959. The article is illustrated with material from the author’s collection.

<PIPE0503> Piper, Mark

"Cuba’s Aerogrammes "

PSta, Vol.47, No.2, WNo.341, Mar-Apr 2005, pp.xx-yy, ill. **[Need to add copy of the original]**

Updated version of **<PIPE9909>** that gives a detailed study of Cuban aerogrammes from the first issue of 1957 to January 2004. The article is illustrated with items from the author’s collection.

<PIPE0504> Piper, Mark

Cuban Forces in Angola 1975-1991

Cuban military postal history collection exhibited as a five frame eighty page exhibit at the WESTPEX 2005 Philatelic Exhibition held in San Francisco, California, April 15-17, 2005. The exhibit received the following awards: WESTPEX show SILVER award; American Philatelic Society—Award of Excellence for a post 1980 exhibit; Cuban Philatelic Society of America—SILVER award.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PIPE0507](#)> Piper, Mark

“The Tainos in Philately—Los Taínos en la Filatelia”

CPa, Vol.XVII, No.50, Last Half 2005, pp.74-86, 95-97 (16), ill, Eng. & Span.

This articles looks at the representations of Cuba’s Amerindian Taíno nation in stamps. The article is illustrated with material from the author’s collections.

<[PIPE0709](#)> Piper, Mark

“Cuban Forces Abroad: Update 2007—Fuerzas Cubanas en el Extranjero: Actualización al 2007”

CPa, Vol.XVII, No.51, Last Third 2007, pp.26-34 (9), ill., Eng. & Span.

This article looks at new items in the study of Cuban military postal history: Grenada, the 1989 Angola MINFAR/TELCOR envelopes, and the 2004 Cooperante envelope. The article is illustrated with material from the author’s collections.

<[PIPE0800](#)> Piper, Mark

“Postal service at Guantánamo : a case study of a neo-colonial contract”

Chapter 4 in the author's Master Thesis, San Francisco State University, 2008, 34 pp., ill.

A juicio del autor, la presencia de la Base Naval de Guantánamo en Cuba, se puede considerar como una imposición neocolonial. Señala que el estudio de la historia postal de la Base de Guantánamo, indica la resistencia de los cubanos a la permanencia de la misma en la isla. Narra los acontecimientos relacionados con la base desde 1907 hasta el 2002, y muestra las imágenes de 14 matasellos y 7 cubiertas que documentan los mismos.

<[PIPE0909](#)> Piper, Mark

"1968 3c. Echeverría envelopes S22 and S23"

PSta, No.368, Sep-Oct 2009, 126-128, ill., Eng. Reprint of the English version of <[PIPE0305](#)>.

<[PIPE1001a](#)> Piper, Mark

“Interview with Mark Piper: Cuban Military Postal Services in Ethiopia”

Menelik’s Journal, Vol.26, No.1, Jan-Mar 2010, Front cover and pp.6-11 (7), ill. Eng.

Interview of Mark Piper by the Editor of the journal on the topic of Cuban military mail from Ethiopia. For an article by Mark Piper on Cuban Mails in Ethiopia during the period 1977-1989 see <[PIPE0107](#)>.

<[PIPE1001b](#)> Piper, Mark

“Cuba – Return Receipt Cards of the Socialist Era”

“Cuba – Tarjetas de Acuse de Recibo de la Era Socialista”

CPa, Vol.21, No.58, Jan-Apr 2010, pp.8-17 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.

Overview of the history of the return receipt service in Cuba from colonial times to the date of the article with emphasis on the Socialist Era.

<[PIPE1107](#)> Piper, Mark

"Tina Modotti and the Julio Antonio Mella Cuban Postal cards of 1965-1986"

PSta, Vol.53, No.4, WNo.379, Jul-Aug 2011, front cover plus pp.107-112 (7), ill., Eng.

Detailed article identifying Tina Modotti as the photographer who took the picture that was used for the insignia of the 1965-1986 Mella postal cards issued by the Cuban Government. The article provides background information on Mella and his ties to Modotti and then goes on to provide a detailed listing and description of all of the Mella postal cards published and their varieties.

<[PIPE1207](#)> Piper, Mark

Tina Modotti and the Cuban Julio Antonio Mella Postal Cards of 1965-1986

Tina Modotti y las Tarjetas Postales de Julio Antonio Mella de 1965-1986.

JCPM, No.3, July 2012, 28 pp., ill., Eng. & Span. Reprint of <[PIPE1107](#)> edited by Ernesto Cuesta and translated into Spanish by José Ramón Mallón Bauzá and Ernesto Cuesta.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PIPE1208](#)> Piper, Mark

Baracoa - Cuba's First City, A Postal History

Co-Author: Ronald Hill (also listed as <HILLR1208>).

JCPM No.4, August 2012, 36 pp., ill., Eng. only.

Monografía en la que los autores recorren la historia de la ciudad de Baracoa haciendo énfasis en su historia postal. El trabajo está ampliamente ilustrado con sellos, cubiertas, sobres de primer día y de primer vuelo, cancelaciones, marcas postales, postales turísticas, mapas, fotos y hasta dos tarjetas telefónicas.

<[PIPE1305](#)> Piper, Mark

"Cuban Airmail Convertible-Peso Postal Cards, Parts 1 and 2"

PSa, Vol.55, No.3, WNo.390, May-Jun 2013, front cover and pp.226-231 (7), ill.

PSa, Vol.55, No.4, WNo.391, Jul-Aug 2013, pp.262-267 (6), ill.

Informe del inicio de la venta de tarjetas postales cubanas en US \$ o su equivalente en CUC (pesos cubanos convertibles). Realiza una breve historia de la introducción de esa moneda en Cuba y el objetivo que perseguía el gobierno con la misma. Reporta emisiones de tarjetas en divisas a partir de 1997 y en varios años hasta el 2012, siempre con la leyenda prepago o porte pagado. Llama la atención sobre la enorme cantidad de vistas de las emisiones, lo que hace casi imposible su catalogación.

<[PIPE1309](#)> Piper, Mark

"USA Aerogram A16"

PSa, Vol.59, No.5, WNo.416, Sep-Oct 2017, p.222.

Request for information on the printing of USA Aerogram A16 and the Stickney printing machine used to print them which the author believes was used as a mode for Cuba's aerogrammes A1/A2. The latter was the subject of an ongoing in-depth study by the author at the time this request for information was published.

<[PIPE1706](#)> Piper, Mark

Cuban Airport Tax Stamps 1993-2015

Sellos Cubanos de Tasa Aeroportuaria 1993-2015

JCPM No.11, June 2017, 28 pp., ill., Eng. & Span.

Monograph detailing the introduction in the early 1990s of Cuban airport tax stamps as evidence of payment of a tax established to help financially support Cuban airports. The monograph details the use and historical evolution of the airport tax stamps until their use was discontinued on May 1, 2015.

<[PIPE1709](#)> Piper, Mark

"USA Aerogram A16"

PSa, Vol.59, No.5, WNo.416, Sep-Oct 2017, p.222, ill.

Request for information on the printing of US aeregramme UC16 which was a model for the printing of Cuban aerogrammes A1/A2 on which Mr. Piper was conducting a thorough study at the time. Also request for information about the Stickney press which was used to print both the US and Cuban aerogrammes in question.

<[PIPE1801](#)> Piper, Mark

"Santiago Portuondo Zúñiga, 17 December 1950 – 23 October 2017"

"Santiago Portuondo Zúñiga, 17 diciembre 1950 – 23 Octubre 2017"

JCP, Vol.9, No.1, Issue 31, Jan-Mar 2018, pp.17-18, Eng. & Span.

Obituary for actor, director of theatrical productions, and prominent philatelist from Santiago de Cuba, Santiago Portuondo Zúñiga who collaborated with Mark Piper in the production of the Specialized Catalog of the Postal Stationery of Cuba During the Socialist Era, 2000 Edition (see <PIPE0000> = <PORT0000>).

<[PIPE2111](#)> Piper, Mark

"Cuban Aerograms – Update 2021"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

PSta, Vol.63, No.6, WNo.441, Nov-Dec 2021, pp.315-317 (3), ill.

Detailed description and illustrations of Cuban aerograms covering the period 2005 to 2021. The catalog numeration used is a continuation of the numeration used for the 2000 (not 2001 as stated in the article) Piper/Portuondo postal stationery catalog (<PIPE0000>) plus the 2005 PSta article "Cuba's Aerogrammes" (<PIPE0503>), and a 2015 draft the Aerograms section prepared for the 2015 edition of the Edifil postal stationery catalog (<EDIFIL1500>).

<[PIPE2211](#)> Piper, Mark

"Cuba's 14th Youth and Students Festival Postal Stationery of 1997"

PSta, No.447, Nov-Dec 2022, pp.334-340 (7), ill., Eng.

Detailed overview, images, and descriptions of the 1997 postal stationery issued on the occasion of the 14th Youth and Students Festival held in Havana from 28 July to 5 August 1997.

<[PIPE2304](#)> Piper, Mark

"Cuban Forces in Angola, 1975-1991".

FDCW, CUBAFIL '23, 22-30 Apr 2023. Five-frame exhibit (80 pages), ill., in English.

Exhibit shown for the first time in CUBAFIL '23. This exhibit provides a detailed postal history of the Cuban military and civilian mission to Angola and is illustrated with covers from the participants. See <PIPE0102>, <PIPE0108>, <PIPE0504>, and <PIPE0709> for background information used in preparing this exhibit.

<[PIPEvymm](#)> Piper, Mark

"Cuba - *Return Receipt* Cards of the Socialist Era"

Unpublished draft courtesy of the author: 8 page MS Word file with images from the author's collection.

Quoting from the article: "The postal return receipt service is a mail service that provides the sender a written record of delivery of a mailing piece from the recipient." The article provides an overview of this service illustrated with examples of the various forms used for this service during the Socialist Era..

<[PIQU5002](#)> Piquero, Manuel

"Los Sellos de Antillas Españolas Usados en Santo Domingo"

("The Spanish Antilles Stamps Used in The Dominican Republic")

MF, Yr. XLIV No.499, Feb 1950, pp.47-48, ill., Span.

Brief historical overview of the use of Spanish Antilles stamps in the Dominican Republic after 18 March 1861 until 1865 when Dominican Republic stamps were introduced. The article does not contain much detailed philatelic information beyond listing of the 1857 1/2, 1, and 2 rpf Spanish Antilles stamps (Scott 12, 13, 14) that were used in the Dominican Republic. There is no specific mention of any 1864 Spanish Antilles stamps being used in the Dominican Republic except for a 1/4 rpf stamp (Scott 16) shown to the right of the article's title. A 2 rpf Spanish Antilles stamp (Scott 14) is shown to the left of the article's title.

<[PITA1601](#)> Pita, Edelmiro

"Como viene" ("As It Comes")

C, No.1, Epoch II, Jan-Feb 1916, pp.12-13, Span. Also listed as <C1601h>.

Reproduction of a letter from the Director of Posts of Cuba claiming that the changes in the color of some denominations of the map issue were not due to poor quality control in their production but rather due to instructions sent to the printer by the Department of posts. The quoted letter is followed by a reply from Edelmiro Pita, Society member No.1, noting that the newspaper *Heraldo de Cuba* had published news that the Government had contacted the printer complaining about the faint color of said printing of the stamps, a fact that is in conflict with the communication received by the Society from the Director of Posts.

<[PJA1010](#)> Philatelic Journal of America

"The Re-engraved 3c Cuba"

PJA, Vol.21, No.8, 1 Oct 1910, p.153.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report that the 3c purple stamp of the Allegories issue of Cuba (Scott 229) was also re-engraved and should be listed in the catalogs along with the other four re-engraved stamps issued by the Republic of Cuba (Scott 233, 234, and 236, 237). Scott No. 235 is conveniently available for that purpose. Details of the re-engraved 3c stamp are provided in the article.

<[PJGB89607](#)> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Stamps of 1890: Cuba"

PJGB, Vol.6, No.67, 10 July 1896, pp.130-131. Cuba on p.131.

This is simply a listing of the 1890 King Alfonso XIII stamps of Cuba as part of the serialized listings of the Stamps of 1890 covering the entire world by S.C.Skipton & W. Brown.

<[PJGB89707](#)> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Issues of 1891: Cuba"

PJGB, Vol.7, No.79, 15 Jul 1897, pp.166-167.

This is simply a listing of the 1891 King Alfonso XIII stamps of Cuba as part of the serialized listings of the Stamps of 1890 covering the entire world by S.C.Skipton & W. Brown.

<[PJGB89812](#)> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Emergency Issues of Cuba and Puerto Rico"

PJGB, Vol.8, No.96, 15 Dec 1898, pp.257-259 (3), with Cuba on p.258.

Report of a provisional decree issued by the Cuban Treasury Department on 22 May 1894, authorizing the interim use of the previous 1891 issue of King Alfonso XIII stamps of 2 1/2 cent salmon and 5cent emerald (Scott 141 and 145 / Edifil 126-127) until the new shipment of stamps replacing them are received in the island. The article erroneously considers these stamps to be "provisional issues" when in fact the order only extended the use of previously issued stamps of the stated denominations.

<[PJGB89911](#)> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Forgeries. Cuba.—1870 Issue"

PJGB, Vol.9, No.107, 10 Nov 1899, p.199.

Report of having seen forgeries of all four values of this issue that seem to have been made from the same die, only changing the denomination of each stamp. A general description of the salient characteristics of these forgeries is provided, noting that the colors and perforations are very accurate, making them hard to spot.

<[PJGB90008](#)> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Y 1/4 Surcharge"

PJGB, Vol.10, No.116, 15 Aug 1900, p.144;

PJGB, Vol.10, No.120, 20 Dec 1900, pp.224-225.

Discussion of the meaning of the "Y" in the surcharge, explaining the correct meaning to be "Ynterior" for its use in the franking of the local mails of Havana. The piece also correctly notes that this was the first officially surcharged stamp in the world.

<[PJGB90012](#)> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"The Monthly Journal. Quite a controversy has raged recently on the subject of the 'Y 1/4' Cuba stamps..."

PJGB, Vol.10, No.120, 20 Dec 1900, pp.224-225.

Report of a continuing controversy over the meaning of the Y 1/4 surcharge on Cuban stamps. The discussion this time centers about an editorial in the Monthly Journal in which the editor questions the interpretation by Mr. Andreini (see [ANDRE90010](#)) that the official Decree of November 1855 establishing the local post for the city of Havana indicated that the total charge for delivering a letter within the city would be 1/4 real irrespective of its weight. This interpretation is questioned because it would represent a huge reduction in the postage charged for delivering local letters within the city. The editor then cites the interpretation proposed three years previously by Mr. Gainsborg (see [GAIN0012](#)) that the 1/4 real just represented an additional fee for delivery of the letter that

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

had to be prepaid by the sender rather than by the recipient as was the previous usage. The article ends without a final conclusion on the matter, but favors Mr. Andreini's interpretation.

<PJGB90102> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Retouches of the Cuba and Philippine Islands Issue of 1882"

PJGB, Vol.11, No.122, 20 Feb 1901, p.37-38. Reprint of <WPE90012b>.

El autor reporta la que a su juicio es una nueva variedad del sello de 5 c de 1882 (Scott 103) y sus correspondientes de Filipinas [y también Puerto Rico]. Indica que, por sus características la variedad se puede ubicar entre el primer retoque (Scott 125) y el segundo retoque (Scott 126).

<PJGB97412> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Cancellation Corner"

PJGB, Vol.84, No.4, WNo.895, Dec 1974, p.99.

Note on D26 cover with Cuban stamps.

<PJI89903> Philatelic Journal of India

"U.S. Cuban Provisionals"

PJI, Vol.3, No.3, Mar 1899, pp.106-107.

Listing the numbers of U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba (Scott 221-226) shipped on 27 Dec 1898 extracted from MP of 31 Dec 1898 (see <BART89812b>), and subsequent shipments of 30 Dec 1898, 7 Jan 1899, and totals so far at the time of publication (see BART89901a). Also mention of the surcharge of U.S. 1c and 2c postcards for use in Cuba (Scott UX1 and UX2) and of the numbers so surcharged. Mention that the 2 1/2 c stamp Scott 223 was not desired and was being used as a 2c stamp. Report of the error "CUPA" on the 5c stamp Scott 225. Report that the postage rates for Cuba that were changed by the Spanish government in October 1897 were to be maintained by the U.S. Administration. Finally, news that designs of a set of Cuban stamps (Scott 227-231) to replace the U.S. surcharged stamps.

<PLAN6304> Plant, Paul J.

"Foreign Assets Control and Cuban Import Regulations Information"

AP, Vol.76, No.7, WNo.747, April 1963, p.532.

Se señala que debido a la proclamación del embargo decretado por el presidente Kennedy, el Secretario del Tesoro ha dispuesto imponer regulaciones a las importaciones cubanas a partir del 6 de febrero de 1962. Bajo esas regulaciones se prohíbe la importación sin una licencia de sellos cubanos de cualquier tipo.

<PLAS7807a> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Postal Stationery Errors"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter, 1978, pp.5-6, ill.

POSS, Vol.2, No.2, WNo.4, 2nd Quarter, 1979, p.4, ill.

Report and illustration of all known errors of U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration. The errors described and illustrated are Scott U2a unused (1 exists), U3a unused (1) and used (1), U4a used (1), U8a used (1), and UPSS 1b used (1)—the latter unlisted by Scott. The article also mentions that the author has not been able to find any record of the UX2b postcard error listed by Scott.

<PLAS7807b> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Questions on Cuba"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter, 1978, p.6.

Three questions are posed to the readers soliciting responses:

- 1) Why is Cuba postage stamp Scott 232 listed in the Scott U.S. Specialized Catalog?
- 2) What are the earliest reported dates of use of Cuban postal cards Scott UX1 and UX2?
- 3) Does the number of issued cards listed in Scott for Cuban postal card UX2 include the cards perforated with a numeral "1"? [The answer to the latter is yes—the cards were perforated by the new Cuban Government using the remaining stock of UX2 cards and issued them as the first postal card of the Cuban Republic.]

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PLAS7901](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Cuba -- 1899"

POSS, Vol.2, No.1, WNo.3, 1st Quarter, 1979, pp.3-5;

POSS, Vol.2, No.2, WNo.4, 2nd Quarter, 1979, pp.3-4;

POSS, Vol.2, No.3, WNo.5, 3rd Quarter, 1979, pp.3-4;

POSS, Vol.2, No.4, WNo.6, 4th Quarter, 1979, pp.3-5;

POSS, Vol.3, No.1, WNo.7, 1st Quarter, 1980, pp.3-5;

POSS, Vol.3, No.2, WNo.8, 2nd Quarter, 1980, pp.3-5;

POSS, Vol.3, No.3, WNo.9, 3rd Quarter, 1980, pp.3-6.

This series of brief articles traces the history of the stamps and postal stationery of Cuba of the year 1899 through articles that appeared in the philatelic press of the time. Much of the material in the series is presented in the form of direct quotes from the original sources to preserve the flavor of their content in the context of the time. The principal authors of these articles were J.M. Bartels and H.F. Colman writing in most cases in the Metropolitan Philatelist or the Weekly Philatelic Era, but the series also includes material from the Post Office and other authors and advertisers. All of the actual source material cited also appears in this bibliography under the names of their authors or of the journal in which they appeared if no author was indicated. For a copy with marginal notes indicating the sources of the citations see [<PLAS7901a>](#).

<[PLAS7901b](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Scott 1979 Specialized Reviewed by Gilbert N. Plass"

POSS, Vol.2, No.1, WNo.3, 1st Quarter, 1979, pp.14-15.

Book review noting on p.15 price increases in the Puerto Príncipe issues of 21% and 19% price increases in the U.S. Administration issues with largest increases in special delivery, postage due, postal stationery, proofs, and specimen stamps. Also note that Scott 232 is no longer listed in the catalog since it was not issued during the U.S. Administration.

<[PLAS8110](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Auctions: Cuba"

POSS, Vol.4, No.4, WNo.14, 4th Quarter, 1981, p.14.

Auction offerings of Cuban material of note in sales held in late Spring and Summer of 1981, including the prices realized for each item listed.

<[PLAS8204](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Ultramar Handstamp"

POSS, Vol.5, No.2, WNo.16, 2nd Quarter, 1982, p.5.

No author is indicated for this short piece, but we assume that it was authored by the journal's editor, Mr. Plass.

The article indicates that the blue "ULTRAMAR" handstamp shown on a piece of postal stationery from Cuba was applied as a theft deterrent at the Portuguese Post Office Headquarters in Lisbon to specimens or samples of postal species received from other postal administrations and distributed later to Portuguese overseas possessions and colonies for their reference. The example illustrated in the article was received from Alfredo E. Valdés, a Cuban postal stationery specialist, who indicates that he has seen it on Cuba Scott No. UX2 (a postcard) and Nos.W1 and W2 (wrappers). [The overprint is also known on Cuban envelopes.]

<[PLAS8210](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Cuba Handbook"

POSS, Vol.5, No.4, WNo.18, 4th Quarter, 1982, p.20.

Brief review of the Handbook of Cuba. Part I: The Spanish Dominion by William McP. Jonew and R. J. Roy, Jr. (see [<JONE8200>](#) = [<ROY8200>](#)). The review notes that this handbook fills the void of not having an English version handbook describing the stamps of the Spanish Administration of Cuba.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PLAS8407](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Cuba Handbook"

POSS, Vol.7, No.3, WNo.25, 3rd Quarter, 1984, pp.20-21.

Brief review of the A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part II. The U.S. Administration 1898 - 1902. by William McP. Jonew and R. J. Roy, Jr. (see <[JONE8400](#)> = <[ROY8400](#)>).

<[PLAS8410](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Cuban Postal Card"

POSS, Vol.7, No.4, WNo.26, 4th Quarter, 1984, p.21.

Report of the offering at the Kover King sale of 17 July 1984 (see [KK8407](#)>) of a Cuba 2c. surcharge on a Jefferson postal card rather than on a Liberty card (Lot 120), offered at \$10,000 (for information on the provenance of the card see <[LINN8407](#)>). This error card did not sell at this Kover King auction.

<[PLAS9004](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Auctions: Cuba"

POSS, Vol.13, No.2, WNo.48, 2nd Quarter, 1990, pp.18-19.

Report of Cuban items from the U.S. Administration period sold in three separate auctions. The first item was a Scott 196 on cover sold for \$625 at a Siegel auction; the second item was a registered cover franked with Scott 224 and 226 that sold for \$170 at a Kelleher auction; the third item was a registered W2 wrapper additionally franked with a Scott 221 and four Scott 228 that sold for \$2300 at a Fox auction.

<[PLAS9207](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Two Types of Special Delivery Stamps Used in Possessions"

POSS, Vol.15, No.3, WNo.55, 3rd Quarter, 1992, pp.13-15 (3), ill.

Discussion of the two very different types of the base stamps used for these overprints (Scott E1).

<[PLR1905](#)> Philatelic Literature Review (PLR)

"Cuba. *The Postal History of the Spanish-Cuban American War (1895-1898)* by Yamil H. Kouri, Jr."

PLR, Vol.68, No.2, Wno.263, Second Quarter 2019, pp.121-122, ill.

Book review of <[KOUR1900](#)>.

<[PLR2110](#)> Philatelic Literature Review (PLR)

"Cuba. *Delivering Cuba through the Mail: Cuba's Presence in Non-Cuban Postage Stamps and Envelopes* by Emilio Cueto"

PLR, Vol.70, No.4, Wno.273, Fourth Quarter 2021, p.306, ill.

Brief book review of <[CUET2111](#)>. For another book review see <[CUES2110b](#)>.

<[PM1905](#)> Philatelic Magazine

"The Surcharged Issue of 1883. A Correction"

PM, No.99, 1 May 1919, p.134.

This article contains some editorial corrections to <[ADAM1904](#)> plus a letter to the editor from a reader of the article pointing out some additional deficiencies.

<[PM5211](#)> Philatelic Magazine

"Warship Incident Led to Independence"

PM, Vol.60, No.24, WNo.975, 21 November 1952, pp.919-920.

Historical article on the sinking of the "Maine" in Havana harbor.

<[PMA0008](#)> The Postmasters' Advocate

"Postal Frauds in Cuba Exposed"

PMA, 1 Aug 1900, pp.12-13.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Following are subheadings outlining the contents of this two page exposé: "Summary of Report of General Bristow, Fourth Assistant Postmaster-General. Major Rathbone Under Arrest. Ex-Director-General of Posts Rathbone, implicated with Neely—Shady transactions with the Muncie Printing Company—Keyless Lock Co., of Indianapolis accused of giving bribe—Postmaster Thompson of Havana, who has been loudly proclaiming his innocence, accused of criminal act—Charges Sweeping and Specific."

<PO9805> The Post Office

"Army Postal Service"

PQ, Vol.8, No.86, May 1898, p.27;

PQ, Vol.8, No.87, Jun 1898, pp.38-40 (3). **[Not at NPML—Last Vol. available is Vol. VI, 1897]**

Excellent notes and news about the U.S. Postal Service in Cuba in the early days of the occupation.

<PO9807a> The Post Office

"War Postal Service/Santiago Mail Obstructed"

PQ, Vol.8, No.88, Jul 1898, pp.81-82 (2).

Report of transit postage required of mail from Santiago de Cuba to the U.S. via Jamaica.

<PO9807b> The Post Office

"War Postal Service/Postal Service to Santiago"

PQ, Vol.8, No.88, Jul 1898, p.82.

Postal rates to and from Santiago de Cuba and Puerto Rico and the Philippines.

<PO9808> The Post Office

"War Postal Service"

PQ, Vol.8, No.89, Aug 1898, pp.96-97.

Quotation of U.S. Presidential and Postmaster General orders pertaining to the U.S. postal service in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines.

<PO9811> The Post Office

"1898-1899 Issue of Spanish Colonies"

PQ, Vol.8, No.92, November 1898, p.163. Reprinted from MF.

Official list of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippine Islands stamps of 1898-1899 sent to the colonies.

<PO9812a> The Post Office

"Counterfeits of Cuba 1898-1899 Issue"

PQ, Vol.8, No.93, December 1898, pp.165-166.

<PO9812b> The Post Office

"Cuban Postal Service"

PQ, Vol.8, No.93, December 1898, p.181.

On the appointment of E.G. Rathbone as Postmaster General for Cuba and of a commission to study the workings of postal services in Cuba under U.S. management.

<PO9901a> The Post Office

"Cuban Occupation Issue"

PQ, Vol.8, No.94, January 1899, pp.185-187 (3).

Compilation of notes from various sources on the U.S. surcharged stamps for Cuba.

<PO9901b> The Post Office

"Cuban Postal Affairs"

PQ, Vol.8, No.94, January 1899, p.187.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Official transcript of Order No.1 of the U.S. Postmaster General, E.G. Rathbone, on the use of the Cuba 2 1/2c. surcharged stamps as 2c.

<PO9902a> The Post Office

"Notes on Cuban Occupation Issue"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.211-213 (3).

Excellent description of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba; normal stamps and varieties.

<PO9902b> The Post Office

"Cuba-Puerto Príncipe Provisionals"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.213-214.

Report from the printshop "Dos Repúblicas" of Puerto Príncipe of the quantities and denominations of Spanish stamps that were surcharged with new values, generating the Puerto Príncipe provisional surcharged stamps.

<PO9902c> The Post Office

"1894-1897 Issues of Cuba, Philippine Islands and Puerto Rico"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.215-216 (2).

Estimate of the stamps of the Spanish colonies of Cuba, Philippines, and Puerto Rico comprising the issues of 1894-95, 1896-97, and 1898-99, the latter based on the quantities previously reported in <PO9811> and the former two based on numbers given in the December 1898 issue of *Revue Philatelique Française*. The article mentions that the numbers cited must be adjusted down to account for the stamps of these issues surcharged for provisional use during the U.S. Administration period as well as those used by forgers to create fake provisionals.

<PO9902d> The Post Office

"Plate Numbers of Cuban Stamps"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, p.224. Reprinted in <WPE89905c>.

<PO9902e> The Post Office

"New Issues and Discoveries"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.230-231. Report about several Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<PO9903> The Post Office

"Notes on Cuban Provisionals"

PO, Vol.8, No.96, March 1899, p.249.

<PO9905a> The Post Office

"Prospective New Issues of United States Possessions"

PO, Vol.9, No.98, May 1899, pp.17-18 (2). Reprinted from MP.

<PO9905b> The Post Office

"Cuba 2c. de Peso Plate Numbers"

PO, Vol.9, No.98, May 1899, p.24.

<PO9906> The Post Office

"Washington Notes"

PO, Vol.9, No.99, June 1899, p.43. Reprinted from MP.

More notes on Cuban stamps and envelopes issued during the U.S. administration.

<PO9908> The Post Office

"Surcharged Cuban Envelopes"

PO, Vol.9, No.101, August 1899, pp.80-81. Reprinted from WPE.

Report of several surcharged envelopes and other pertinent notes.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<PORT8210> Porteo

"El Primer Sello de Correos Utilizado Exclusivamente en Cuba"
("The First Postage Stamp Used Exclusively in Cuba")
PORT, Yr.6, No.22, Oct 1982, pp.45-47 (3), Span. Reprint of <FCb7601>.

<PORT8503a> Porteo

"El Correo Local de La Habana"
"The Local Postal Service of La Habana"
PORT, Yr.IX, No.31, Mar 1985, pp.31-24 (4), ill., Span. Reprint of <GUER7505> by Guerra-Aguiar.

<PORT8503b> Porteo

"ESPAMER-87. La-Coruña, Sede de ESPAMER-87"
"ESPAMER-87. La-Coruña, Location of ESPAMER-87"
PORT, Yr.IX, No.31, Mar 1985, pp.31-24 (4), ill., Span.
Cronología de las exposiciones ESPAMER desde su inicio en 1973 en Madrid, hasta la de La Habana en 1985. En la última se anuncia que la sede de la próxima exposición será La Coruña en España en 1987. El artículo recoge las principales actividades realizadas dentro de la ESPAMER de La Habana y reproduce los logotipos de cinco de las exposiciones realizadas.

<PORT8603> Porteo

"Correo de Indias" ("The Indies Post")
PORT, No.35, Mar 1986, pp.2-3, Span.
Después de una introducción histórica del Correo de Indias, el autor critica la bandeleta de propaganda adosada al sello español emitido en ocasión del bicentenario de ese correo durante la exposición ESPAMER 77.

<PORTG3206> Porter, Geo. H.

"Unofficial Events"
AMC, Vol.4, No.8, WNo.44, Jun 1932, pp.275-278 (4). Reference to Cuba on p.277.
Mention of the shortening of the flying time between Havana, Cuba, and Buenos Aires, Argentina, and request for examples of covers reflecting this change. Also mention of the addition of Guantánamo to the Havana-Santiago route.

<PORTZ9709> Portuondo Zúñiga, Santiago

"Nuevos Hallazgos en la Prefilatelia Cubana" ("New Findings in Cuban Pre-philately")
Co-author: Ricardo Novoa Ortega (see <NOVO9709>).
Unpublished article received from the author on 20 Sep 1997, 3 pp., 11 photos, in Spanish. Translated into English by Ernesto Cuesta.
Report of ten previously unreported Cuban pre-philatelic markings and five known markings in new colors.

<PORTZ0000> Portuondo Zúñiga, Santiago

Catálogo Especializado de Enteros Postales de Cuba de la Epoca Socialista, Edición 2000
Specialized Catalog of the Postal Stationery of Cuba During the Socialist Era, 2000 Edition
Co-author: Mark Piper (see <PIPE0000>)
San Francisco, California: Privately published by the authors, 2000, 175 pp. plus 13 unnumbered pages, profusely illustrated, in Spanish. The catalog is printed on 8.5 by 11 inch pages and is spiral bound.
A very comprehensive priced catalog of aerograms, stamped envelopes, postal cards, military postal stationery, and acknowledgement of receipt postcards of Cuba during the socialist era (1959 to 2000). This is a comprehensive catalog that is profusely illustrated and provides prices for both unused and used stationery.
The catalog includes all known varieties of the listed items, but does not provide pricing for most of the varieties. Pricing is reasonable for this type of modern material. This catalog is highly recommended for the Cuban postal stationery collector.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

<POSS> Possessions

Official journal of the United States Possessions Philatelic Society (USPPS), organized for the study of stamps and postal history of the U.S. Possessions. Published quarterly by the USPPS starting with Vol.1, No.1, Whole No.1, Third Quarter, 1978, to date.

The journal regularly publishes auction results and catalog updates for philatelic material of the period of the U.S. Administration of Cuba. Miscellaneous other articles of interest to the collector of the period are also included regularly. An index of Whole Nos.1-44, dated October 1, 1989, references items pertaining to Cuba on pp.23-24. A subsequent index of Whole Nos.1-100, dated Third Quarter 2006, lists Cuban entries on pp.41-45. Following are sections of the journal pertaining to Cuba up to Whole No.146:

[POSS-Nos.01-20](#)

[POSS-Nos.21-40](#)

[POSS-Nos.41-60](#)

[POSS-Nos.61-70](#)

[POSS-Nos.81-120](#)

[POSS-Nos.121-140](#)

[POSS-Nos.141-148](#)

Possessions "Editor's Notes"

This section of the journal was started by Editor Len McMaster when he took over editorship of the journal with Issue No.114 of the journal in the Third Quarter of 2010 and has continued to date. The section contains news about the USPPS, its participation in stamp shows (past and planned), and awards received by members. Photos of members participating in events at shows and receiving awards for their exhibits are often included in the section. Items in these "Editor's Notes" relevant to Cuban philately are included and highlighted in the areas of the journal pertaining to Cuba listed above. Occasionally, when the Cuba-related item cited in the "Editor's Notes" section is of special relevance, it is also listed as a separate entry in the Possessions listings following.

<[POSS8807](#)> Possessions

"José Ferrer-Monge"

POSS, Vol.11, No.3, WNo.41, 3rd Quarter, 1988, p.24.

Brief obituary acknowledging Ferrer-Monge's contributions to Cuban philatelic literature bibliography.

<[POSS1401](#)> Possessions

"Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition, (SNSE)"

POSS, Vol.35 No.1, WNo.128, First Quarter 2014, pp.3-7 (5), Eng.

News about the joint meeting of the United States Possessions Philatelic Society and the Cuban Philatelic Society of America at the Sarasota 2014 National Stamp Exhibition.

<[POSS1804a](#)> Possessions

"Closed Albums: Ray Coughlin"

POSS, Vol.39 No.2, WNo.146, Second Quarter 2018, p.6, Eng.

Obituary for Ray Coughlin, stamp dealer specializing in U.S. Possessions since 1970. He was a member of multiple philatelic societies, especially those related to U.S. Possessions. Among them, he was a charter member of the USPPS upon its founding in 1978; also a charter member of the ICPS upon its founding in 2010; member of the CPSA; and member of the IPPS and recipient of the IPPS Lifetime Achievement Award in 2010.

<[POSS1804b](#)> Possessions

"Closed Albums: Richard (Rich) Small"

POSS, Vol.39 No.2, WNo.146, Second Quarter 2018, pp.6-7, Eng.

Obituary for Richard Small, member of the USPPS, IPPS, and ICPS among multiple other philatelic societies. He specialized on the introduction of machine cancels in the U.S. possessions during the U.S. Administration.

Postal Stationery (Journal of the United Postal Stationery Society)—listed under PSta

Postal Union of the Americas and Spain—listed under PUAS

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[POSTA9408](#)> Posta, Journal of the Philatelic Circle of Ferrol, Galicia, Spain

"Un robo sin resolver"

("An Unresolved Theft")

Posta, Segunda Epoca, No.8, 1994, 2 unnumbered pages, ill., Span. The issue does not have a date other than 1994; the 08 in the citation key is taken from the issue number.

Article about the theft of Cuban 1882 postal species that resulted in the surcharging of stamps and other postal species for use in the latter part of 1883 while waiting for replacements from Spain to arrive in Cuba.

<[POSTA9409](#)> Posta, Journal of the Philatelic Circle of Ferrol, Galicia, Spain

"Cuadernos de Campo"

("Field Notebooks")

Posta, Segunda Epoca, No.9, 1994, 3 unnumbered pages, ill., Span. The issue does not have a date other than 1994; the 09 in the citation key is taken from the issue number.

The article contains notes about ship sailings from La Coruña, Galicia, to various places, including two monthly ships that touch ports in Cuba: On the 11th of each month a ship of the Cía. Transatlántica sails from La Coruña and makes stops in the Cuban ports of Santiago de Cuba, Gibara, and Nuevitas; and on the 18th of each month a ship from the Cía. Mexicana Transatlántica sails from La Coruña to La Habana on its way to the Mexican ports of Progreso and Veracruz.

<[POSTA9510](#)> Posta, Journal of the Philatelic Circle of Ferrol, Galicia, Spain

"Correos Marítimos" ("Maritime Mails")

Posta, Segunda Epoca, No.10, 1995, pp.8-12 (5), ill., Span. The issue does not have a date other than 1995; the 10 in the citation key is taken from the issue number.

Brief introduction to the establishment of the "Correos Martimos" by Spanish King Carlos III starting in 1764 and complete transcription of special instructions sent by the Marqués de Grimaldi, the Spanish General Superintendent of Posts, to the Administrator of the new maritime service in the port of La Coruña, Don Antonio López.

<[POSTA9512](#)> Posta, Journal of the Philatelic Circle of Ferrol, Galicia, Spain

"Servicios de la Compañía Transatlántica de Barcelona: Línea de las Antillas."

("Services of the Barcelona Transatlantic Company: Antilles Line.")

Posta, Segunda Epoca, No.12, 1995, pp.34-35, Span. The issue does not have a date other than 1995; the 12 in the citation key is taken from the issue number.

Schedule of sailings of the company's Antilles line, including days of sailings from Barcelona via several Spanish Mediterranean ports to Havana and from there to New York. Return trips from New York via Cuba to Spanish Mediterranean ports ending in Barcelona or return from New York via Cuba to Spanish Atlantic ports and northern European ports. There is also mention of a "Línea de Colón" (Columbus Line) which offers service to Panamá and the Pacific, but also to Cuba and México via transfer of ships.

<[POSTA9817a](#)> Posta, Journal of the Philatelic Circle of Ferrol, Galicia, Spain

"Correo Interior de La Habana"

("Interior Mail Service of La Habana")

Posta, Segunda Epoca, No.11, 1998, pp.8-10 (3), ill., Span. The issue does not have a date other than 1998; the 17 in the citation key is taken from the issue number.

<[POSTA9817b](#)> Posta, Journal of the Philatelic Circle of Ferrol, Galicia, Spain

Reglamento de la Empresa de Correos Marítimos

(Regulations for the Maritime Postal Company)

Posta, Segunda Epoca, No.11, 1998, pp.19-24 (6), ill., Span. The issue does not have a date other than 1998; the 17 in the citation key is taken from the issue number. This is a reprint of <POSTa182700>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[POSTA0222](#)> Posta, Journal of the Philatelic Circle of Ferrol, Galicia, Spain

"Bellas Rarezas Coloniales"

("Beautiful Colonial Rarities")

Posta, Segunda Epoca, No.22, 2002, pp.29-30, ill., Span. The issue does not have a date other than 2002; the 22 in the citation key is taken from the issue number.

The article deals with postal markings from New Orleans during its Spanish control, a period when New Orleans was dependent upon the Real Audiencia & Capitanía General of Santo Domingo which in turn was postally under the Postal Administration of Cuba. The article indicates that the relationship between the Santo Domingo and Cuban Postal Administration is not clear and seeks further information on the subject. See [<KOUR0312>](#) for a related article.

<POSTa> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Since all <POSTx> citations span over several centuries we have used the format <POSTxYYYYMM> for them.

<POSTa176500> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Libro de la Administración Principal de Correos de La Habana, de Caja y Almacenes, para el año 1765

(Book of the Main Postal Administration of Havana, Funds and Warehouse Stocks, for 1765)

La Habana: Archivo Nacional de Cuba (National Cuban Archives), Span.

<POSTa179204> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

"Reglas que en observancia del Art.24 del Tit. I, Trat.2, de la Real Ordenanza del Correo marítimo expedida en 26 de Enero de 1777, quiere el Rey se guarden y cumplan mientras sus Buques-Correos empleados al giro de las correspondencias entre España y América subsistan anclados en las bahías ó puertos de sus destinos..."

("Regulations His Majesty wishes be observed by ships carrying mail between Spain and America while in their ports of destination in obedience of Article 24, Title I, Treatise 2 of the Royal Ordinance governing maritime mail, dated January 26, 1777...")

Aranjuez, Spain: Dated 11 April 1792 and signed by "El Conde de Aranda" (The Count of Aranda). Unknown publication source, 7 pages.

<POSTa182300> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Reglamento de la Empresa de Correos Marítimos

(Regulations for the Maritime Posts Company)

La Habana: Imprenta Díaz de Castro, 1823, Span.

<POSTa182700> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Reglamento de la Empresa de Correos Marítimos

(Regulations for the Maritime Postal Company)

La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta Fraternal de los Díaz de Castro, impresores del real Consulado, 1827, 30pp.

Available at the Library of Congress and at the Boston Public Library, Department of Rare Books and Manuscripts, Copley Square, P.O. Box 286, Boston, MA 02117 (Call Number XD.L827.C89 L).

<POSTa183200> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Reglamento sobre el uso del papel sellado en la Isla de Cuba

(Regulation Over the Use of Revenue Stamped Paper in the Island of Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta de las viudas de Arazoza y Soler, 1832, 24 pp., Span.

<POSTa184312> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Announcement of the "Administración General de Correos de la Isla de Cuba"

(Announcement of the General Administration of Posts of the Island of Cuba)

Habana, Cuba: General Administration of Posts of the Island of Cuba, Announcement issued on 18 Dec 1843, by the interim Postmaster General, Nicolás Bernabeu, 1 page, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The announcement establishes an improved regular schedule for the mail runs between Havana and Santiago de Cuba reducing the round trip to 20 days from the previous 28 starting in the new year and envisions an eventual reduction of the round trip to 16 days, once additional necessary adjustments in operations are implemented.

<POSTa184700> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Planos de Bolsillo de la Isla de Cuba, la Ciudad de La Habana y sus Barrios Estramuros
(Pocket Maps of the Island of Cuba, the City of Havana and Its Surrounding Neighborhoods)

La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and Captaincy General by His Majesty), 1847, Span. Comprised of 18 pages plus 2 charts, an itinerary table, a map of the Island of Cuba, 3 tables of landmarks, a table of identifying marks on English steamships, a plate of flags, etc.

A copy is available in the library of José María Sempere of Barcelona, Spain. Among the numerous tidbits of information in this pocketbook is a table of the days of arrival and departure of shipmail in Havana.

[Only have title page. Need copy of the contents.]

<POSTa185500> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Expediente Relativo al Establecimiento del Correo Interior de La Habana y sus Reformas. Año de 1855 y Siguintes. (File on the Establishment of the Interior Mail Service for the City of Havana and Its Reforms. Year of 1855 and Following.)

The text was transcribed and published by Guerra Aguiar in <GUER5709b> (see note at the bottom of page 5).

<POSTa185312> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

“Bases y Tarifa Provisional de los Telégrafos Electro-Magnéticos de Cuba”
 (“Basis and Provisional Rates of the Electro-Magnetic Telegraphs of Cuba”)

Habana, Cuba: 29 Dec 1853. [Need copy and additional publication information.]

<POSTa185600a> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Anuario de los Correos y Postas de España y sus Provincias Ultramarinas
(Yearbook of the Mail Service and Routes of Spain and Overseas Provinces)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta de Mateo Sanz y Gómez, 1856, 158 pp., Span.

<POSTa185600b> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Real Orden sobre Documentos de Giro (Royal Order on Payment Drafts)

Habana, Cuba: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S.M. (Su Majestad), 1856, 14 pp., Span.

<POSTa185800> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Colección de Reales Ordenes y Disposiciones de las Autoridades Superiores de la Isla de Cuba. Publicadas en La Gaceta de La Habana. Año de 1857.

(Collection of Royal Orders and Dispositions of the Superior Authorities of the Island of Cuba. Published in the Gazette of Havana. Year of 1857.)

Habana, Cuba: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M., 1858, 405 pp.

These Royal Orders contain a wealth of information on the operation of all aspects of government in the Island, including postal, telegraph, and revenue collection operations. Especially interesting are references to the various fees charged for government services and the use of revenue paper or stamps to pay for those fees.

<POSTa185900> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

“Referencias al sistema de correos en el *Directorio de Artes, Comercio e Industrias de La Habana, 1859*”
 (“References to the postal system in the *Directory of Arts, Commerce, and Industries of Havana, 1859*”)

La Habana, Cuba: 1859. Pages 15-20 (6), in Spanish.

The presentation is basically divided into two parts. The first part provides an overview of the operation of the postal system in the island, including the postal rates for various classes of mail. The second part provides details of the distribution of mail from Havana through various postal routes to other destinations in the island via designated overland carriers, railroads, or steamships. For each destination, departure times from Havana and

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

times of arrival at various points along the routes and final destination are provided, including the means of transportation along the segments of each route.

<POSTa18600> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

“Causa--Sobre Falsificación de Sellos de Franqueo y Billetes del Banco Español de La Habana”
 (“Trial on the Forgery of Postage Stamps and Paper Bills of the Spanish Bank at Havana”)

La Habana: Revista de Administración de Comercio y de Jurisprudencia

(Journal of Business Management and Jurisprudence), Imprenta La Antilla, 1860, 28 pp., Span.

Description of the 1859 trial of Francisco Rojas for forgery of postage stamps and paper bills.

A copy is available in the library of José María Sempere of Barcelona, Spain.

[Only have title page. Need copy of the contents.]

<POSTa18700> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Administración General de Correos de la Isla de Cuba

(General Postal Administration for the Island of Cuba)

La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and Captaincy General by His Majesty), 1870, 20 pp., Span.

<POSTa187601> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Tarifa general de correos de España é itinerarios marltimos nacionales y extranjeros en 1º. de Enero de 1876.
Madrid, Spain: Spanish Government Publication, 1 Jan 1876.

Available in the Crawford Library Philatelic Library within the British Library. See <CUES1612>.

<POSTa187700> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Prospecto de Una Guía de Correos de Cuba de 1877

(Proposal for a Postal Guide of Cuba for 1877)

No publication information available. Reference taken from <GAHL8400>, p.118, entry 288.

<POSTa187706> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Instrucción Provisional para dar cumplimiento al Tratado Postal de 9 de octubre de 1874

(Provisional Instructions for the execution of the Postal Treaty of 9 October 1874)

Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and Captaincy General by His Majesty), 1877, 13 pp., Span.

En la instrucción se anuncia que desde el 15 de junio de 1877, en la Isla de Cuba comenzará a regir el Tratado Internacional de Correos de 1874 (posteriormente de la UPU). Entre los aspectos principales se establece que para los efectos del tratado: 1) las naciones comprendidas forman un solo territorio, 2) todos los objetos enviados deben pagar el franqueo en el país de origen, 3) las cartas franqueadas en los países de la unión se entregarán gratis al destinatario en Cuba, 4) que no conllevarán pago adicional debido al tránsito por los países miembros, 5) los sellos para el franqueo previo se venderán en todas las expendedorías de la isla. Aparecen en la instrucción los precios establecidos de acuerdo al peso y otros detalles del nuevo sistema.

<POSTa187809> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Reglamento de Carteros para el Interior de la Isla (Regulations for Postmen Serving the Interior of the Island)

Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Printer of the Government and Captaincy General by His Majesty), 1878, 36 articles plus an additional one at the end comprising 10 pages. Dated 20 Sep 1878 at Habana after the last article and signed Carlos de Rojas, Director of Posts for Cuba (also listed as <ROJA7800>).

<POSTa187900> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Noticias Generales Relativas al Servicio de los Correos de la Isla de Cuba

(General News Relative to the Postal Services of the Island of Cuba)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General pro S.M., 1879 pp.50-53, 57-61, 66-69, 73-77, 92-93, 100-103, Span. Published by the General Postal Administration with Authorization from Superiors.

Conjunto de tablas publicadas en 1879 en las que se recogen informaciones relativas al funcionamiento del correo en Cuba después de la incorporación al nuevo tratado de 1874. Entre las tablas aparecen: 1) los precios de cartas y tarjetas postales dirigidas a la isla, la península y otras posesiones españolas y 2) el porte de los periódicos e impresos y medicamentos y muestras. Se informa de la división de la isla en seis provincias y la organización del sistema de correos en las mismas.

<POSTa188100> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Vapores Correos del Marqués de Campo: Línea Transatlántica entre La Habana y San Juan de Puerto Rico; Golfo de México y Mar de las Antillas, etc. (Mail Steamships of the Marquis of Campo: Transatlantic Line Between Havana and San Juan, Puerto Rico; the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, etc.)

Dated 1881, in Spanish. No other publication information available. Reference taken from <NATH8400>, p.125. This is most probably related to <POSTa188108> following.

<POSTa188108> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Contrata para el servicio de vapores-correos entre las Islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico y en el Golfo de Méjico y Mar de las Antillas

(Contract for mail steamer service between the islands of Cuba and Puerto Rico and in the Gulf of México and the Caribbean Sea)

Madrid, Spain: Colegio de Notarios de Madrid, Ante El Notario de este Ylustre Colegio, D. Luis González Martínez, en 24 Agosto 1881 (College of Notaries of Madrid, Before The Notary of this Illustrious College, Don Luis González Martínez, 24 August 1881), 102 pp.

Spanish manuscript, transcribed into computer readable text with selected sections of relevance to postal history translated into English by Ernesto Cuesta. See <JONE9006> for a precis of the contract in English. See <STONR9006> for an insightful discussion of the contract. Additional documents from the "Gobierno General de la Isla de Puerto Rico" (General Government of the Island of Puerto Rico) contain copies of the Royal Orders for the offering of the contract subject to open competitive bidding, the subsequent award of the contract to Don José de Campo y Pérez, Marqués de Campo, and the eventual rescinding of the contract in January 1884 due to failure to deliver services for payments rendered.

<POSTa188300> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Directorio General para 1883-1884 de la Isla de Cuba--Nomenclator Comercial, Agrícola, Industrial, Artes y Oficios. 1a. Serie. (General Directory for the Island of Cuba for the years 1883-1884--Commercial, Agricultural, Industrial, and Arts and Crafts Glossary. 1st Series.)

Habana: Centro-Editorial de Obras Ilustradas de Molinas y Juli, Rayo 30, 1883. Over 300 pages, ill., Span. This item is also listed as <MOLI8300>.

This book is a general commercial, agricultural, industrial, and arts and crafts directory for the island of Cuba for the years 1883-1884 that includes a considerable amount of information of interest to the Cuban postal historian. Included are postal regulations, rates, town names, post offices, postal routes (including railroad and steamship routes), telegraph services, business names with their type and location, maps, etc. It is a highly recommended source of postal and commercial information for the period. I have copies of title page, introductory page, pp.95-157 (53), 204-208 (5), 212-215 (4), 311, 316-320 (5), 327-328.

Following is a listing of the topics contained in these pages:

pp.95-97: Impuestos sobre cédulas personales en la Isla de Cuba

pp.98-103: Instrucción para el uso del sello y timbre del Estado en la Isla de Cuba

("Instructions for the use of Revenue Paper and Revenue Stamps of the State in the Island of Cuba")

p.104: Administración Provincial. Relación detallada de las Administraciones de Correos y Carterías que corresponden a cada una de las Provincias de esta Isla.

pp.105-107: Condiciones para la circulación de especies postales ("Rules for the use of postal species")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

The Spanish headings within this item are as follows:

- “Tarjetas Postales—Condiciones más esenciales para su circulación”
- “Condiciones para el franqueo y dirección de los periódicos”
- “Condiciones para el franqueo de libros y obras por entregas”
- “Condiciones para el envío de tarjetas de visita y retratos fotográficos”
- “Condiciones para la remisión y franqueo de medicamentos”
- “Condiciones para el franqueo y envío de muestras del comercio”
- “Certificación de correspondencia”
- “Pliegos certificados conteniendo valores del Estado”
- “Correspondencia oficial y su franquicia. Condiciones que debe reunir la correspondencia oficial”
- “Correspondencia Telegráfica Nacional. Circulación por el correo de partes telegráficas”
- “Condiciones para el envío de las causas de oficio y autos de pobres”
- p.108: Apartado. Apartado Oficial. Apartado de Particulares. Condiciones para recoger la correspondencia de la Lista de Correos. Contrabando de la Correspondencia. Sellos Servidos. Penalidades par los que defrauden el tesoro público usando sellos servidos para el franqueo de la correspondencia.
- p.109: Horas de Llegada y Salida de los Correos: Líneas terrestres y marítimas.
- p.110: Tarifas para el franqueo y certificación de las cartas ordinarias y tarjetas postales. Porte de periódicos e impresos para la Península, Puerto Rico, Canarias y Posesiones Españolas. Franqueo para medicamentos y muestras.
- p.111: Convenio de la Unión Internacional de Correos. Firmado en París en 1 de junio de 1878, y la tarifa que para ella debe ser aplicada según lo tiene comunicado la Dirección General del Ramo.
- pp.112-153: Indicador Especial para Direcciones de la Correspondencia de la Isla de Cuba.
- p.154-155: Telégrafos—Oficinas telegráficas abiertas al servicio. Cables Submarino—Compañía Telegráfica Internacional Oceánica. Tarifa par los telegramas entre la Habana y los Estados-Unidos y viceversa. Tarifa para las Antillas. Tarifa para Méjico. Tarifa para la América del Sur. Tarifa para Europa, Africa, y Asia
- Telegraphs—Telegraph offices open for service. Submarine cable. International Oceanic Telegraph Company. Rates for telegrams between Havana and the U.S. and vice versa. Rates for the Antilles. Rates for Mexico. Rates for South America. Rates for Europe, Africa, and Asia.
- p.156: Compañía “West India and Panama Telegraph”—Tarifas
- Compañía “Cuba Submarine Telegraph”—Tarifas.
- p.157: Periódicos de la Habana. Periódicos de la Isla. (Listings of Havana Newspapers. Other Island Newspapers).
- pp.204-208: Rates and Schedules for various railroad and steamship freight carriers doing business in the Island.
- pp.212-215: Correos—Apartados Metálicos dela Habana. Buzones en la Habana. Administraciones de Correos de la Isla. Vapores correos de la Compañía Trasatlántica, antes Antonio López y Ca.
- 316-320: Itinerarios que rigen el las Conducciones de Correos de la Provincia de Santiago de Cuba.
- 320: Telégrafos en la Provincia de Santiago de Cuba.
- 327-328: Ferro-Carriles en la Provincia de Santiago de Cuba.

[<POSTa188800> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898](#)

Administración Central de Comunicaciones, Isla de Cuba, Negociado de Intervención, Estadística Postal y Telegráfica, Primer Semestre de 1887 a 1888

(Central Communications Administration, Island of Cuba, Intervention Bureau, Postal and Telegraph Statistics, First Semester from 1887 to 1888)

La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and General Captaincy by His Majesty), 1888, unknown number of pages, Span. I only have the title page and a copy of pages 17-21 with a four page table from this work that is titled “Cuadro de las Administraciones de la Isla de Cuba por orden de su servicio Local. Telegráfico y Postal” (“Table of the postal and telegraphic offices of the Island of Cuba in order of their local service”

[Both the title page and pages 17-21 are barely readable—need copy of the entire work]

[<POSTa189000> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Legislación General Reglamentaria del Cuerpo de Comunicaciones de la Isla de Cuba
(General Regulatory Legislation of the Communications Corps of the Island of Cuba)
La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and General
Captaincy by His Majesty), 1890, 154 pp., Span. **[Only have cover page.]**
Reference taken from the library of José María Sempere.
See <POSTa189500> for a subsequent reprint held at the Harvard College Library.

<**POSTa189300**> **Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898**

“Administraciones de Correo de 4a. Clase y Carterías”
 (“Fourth Class Post Offices and Smaller Offices”)
Transcribed from the Administración General de Comunicaciones de la Isla de Cuba—Intervención General—
Estadística Postal, Telegráfica y Telefónica de los Años 1890 a 1891, de 1891 a 1892 y 1893
(General Administration of Communications of the Island of Cuba—Postal, Telegraphic, and Telephonic
Statistics for the Years 1890 to 1891, 1891 to 1892, and 1892 to 1893)
Original in bad state of conservation in the New York City Public Library, 3pp.

<**POSTa189500**> **Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898**

Legislación General Reglamentaria del Cuerpo de Comunicaciones de la Isla de Cuba
(General Regulatory Legislation of the Communications Corps of the Island of Cuba)
La Habana: Papelería de Castro, Fernández y Comp., 1895, 414 pp., Span.
Digitized by Google from a hardcopy at the Harvard College Library with catalog no. Econ. 3644.4.

<**POSTa189100**> **Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898**

Reglamento Para el Régimen y Servicio de Correos en la Isla de Cuba
(Regulations for the Management of the Postal Service in the Island of Cuba)
La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and General
Captaincy by His Majesty), published by the “Cuerpo de Comunicaciones” (Communications Corps), 1891, 98 pp.
+ index, Span. Library call no. HE6752/.A1/1891.
[Have photocopies of pp.14-29, 97, and a table of postal rates; but could not locate them.]

<**POSTa192000**> **Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898**

Catálogo de los sellos de Correos y Telégrafos de España y sus Colonias
(“Catalog of the Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Spain and its Colonies”)
Madrid: Dirección General de Correos y Telégrafos (General Directorate of Posts and Telegraphs), MCMXX,
160 pp. with Antillas and Cuba on pp. 101-121 (21), ill., Span.
Catalog of the Postage Stamps and Telegraph stamps of the Antillas and Cuba with illustrations of representative
stamps of each issue and descriptions of denominations and stamp colors, but without prices. The catalog is
organized into the following sections:

- Antillas Españolas (Spanish Antilles) – (Cuba & Puerto Rico): 1855-1871
- Cuba: 1873-1898
- Correspondencia Oficial (Official Correspondence): 1858-1860 – Stamps of the Spanish Service of 1855
used in Cuba
- Fiscales usados por Correos (Revenue Stamps used by the Postal Service): 1856-1898
- Sellos para Telégrafos (Telegraph Stamps): 1868-1896

<**POSTayyyymm**> **Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898**

Testimonio y Autos Sobre Creación, Venta y Remate del Oficio de Correo Mayor en la Isla de Cuba (Affidavit
and Ordinance for the Creation, Sale, and Auction of the Position of Postmaster General for the Island of Cuba)
Sevilla, Spain: Archivo General de Indias, Legajo 1133, Audiencia de Santo Domingo (General Archive of
Indies, File 1133, Audiencia of Santo Domingo).

<POSTb> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Also see listings under USGPO

<POSTb189800> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Results of Searching the U.S. National Archives for "Postal Records Cuba 1898-1902"

The search was conducted using the online Archival Research Catalog of the U.S. National Archives at the following Internet address: <http://archives.gov/research/arc/> with the individual search words *Postal Records Cuba* and then deleting from the resulting records those records that did not fall within the period 1898-1902. The search yielded 20 items. The results were first printed in *Summary* form (4 pages) and then in *Full Detail* (19 pages). A separate search using the individual search words *Postal Records Cuba 1898-1902* yielded only 18 items. All of the records returned are from the Archives II Reference Section (Civilian), Textual Archives Services Division, College Park, Maryland; Series from Record Group 140: Records of the Military Government of Cuba 1898-1903.

<POSTb189800a> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Military Notes on Cuba

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1898. On the inside front cover: War Department, Adjutant General's Office, Document No.85, M.I.D., 507 pp.

Collateral material of great interest to the postal historian of the period. The report is divided into the following sections: 1) Cuba in General, 2) City of Habana, 3) Province of Pinar del Río, 4) Province of Habana, 5) Province of Matanzas, 6) Province of Santa Clara, 7) Province of Puerto Príncipe, 8) Province of Santiago de Cuba, and 9) Index. In addition to general information about each province in each of these sections, of special interest are sections on their railroads, roads, and judicial districts, townships, cities, and towns.

<POSTb189805> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Daily Bulletin of Orders Affecting the Postal Service

Washington, DC: Post Office Department, Daily Bulletin of Orders Affecting the Postal Service with dates ranging from 4 May 1898 to 26 July 1899 that contain information pertaining to Cuban postal history, 59 pp.

The following bulletin issues contain information relevant to the U.S. Postal Administration of Cuba:

No.5543, May 4, 1898	No.5547a, May 9, 1898	No.5554a, May 17, 1898
No.5562, May 26, 1898	No.5564, May 28, 1898	No.5564a, May 28, 1898
No.5572, June 8, 1898	No.5576, June 13, 1898	No.5586, June 24, 1898
No.5591, June 30, 1898	No.5592, July 1, 1898	No.5610, July 23, 1898
No.5613, July 27, 1898	No.5634, Aug. 20, 1898	No.5640, Aug. 27, 1898
No.5645, Sep. 2, 1898	No.5637, Sep. 17, 1898	No.5658, Sep. 19, 1898
No.5659, Sep. 20, 1898	No.5668, Sep. 30, 1898	No.5693, Oct.. 29, 1898
No.5716, Nov. 26, 1898	No.5724, Dec. 6, 1898	No.5726, Dec. 8, 1898
No.5729, Dec. 12, 1898	No.5730, Dec. 13, 1898	No.5735, Dec. 19, 1898
No.5741, Dec. 27, 1898	No.5742, Dec. 28, 1898	No.5747, Jan. 4, 1899
No.5748, Jan. 5, 1899	No.5750, Jan. 7, 1899	No.5751, Jan. 9, 1899
No.5753, Jan. 11, 1899	No.5754, Jan. 12, 1899	No.5761, Jan.20, 1899
No.5764, Jan. 24, 1899	No.5768, Jan.28, 1899	No.5772, Feb. 2, 1899
No.5790, Feb. 24, 1899	No.5793, Feb.28, 1899	No.5799, Mar. 7, 1899
No.5802, Mar. 10, 1899	No.5806, Mar. 15, 1899	No.5812, Mar. 22, 1899
No.5814, Mar. 24, 1899	No.5815, Mar. 23, 1899	No.5818, Mar. 29, 1899
No.5819a, Mar. 30, 1899	No.5824, Apr. 5, 1899	No.5830, Apr. 12, 1899
No.5838, Apr. 21, 1899	No.5847, May 2, 1899	No.5861, May 18, 1899
No.5869, May 27, 1899	No.5890, June 22, 1899	No.5891, June 23, 1899
No.5893, June 26, 1899	No.5918, July 26, 1899	

If looking for an issue not included in this entry, digitized copies of all U.S. Postal Bulletins are available in the following website: <http://www.uspostalbulletins.com/Home.aspx>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[POSTb189806](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Annual Reports of the Post-Office Department for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1898—Report of the Postmaster-General. Miscellaneous Reports.

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1898. References to Cuba in many pages reflecting the impact of the ongoing Spanish-American War, such as the necessity of the establishment of a military postal service. Even though the report is supposed to cover the fiscal year ended June 30, 1898, it was prepared after the war had ended and contains references to events past June 30. Some of the relevant sections are outlined below.

pp.4-8: Military Postal Service;

pp.8-9: Auxiliary Cruisers and Merchant Marine;

p.25: An ACT to authorize the establishment of post-offices at military posts or camps;

pp.26-27: Letter from Postmaster-General to Secretary of War, suggesting plan for operating military post-offices;

pp.119-143: First Assistant Postmaster-General: The Military Postal Service;

pp.643-662: Superintendent of Railway Mail Service: Railway Mail Service;

pp.708-721: Superintendent of Foreign Mails: Foreign Mails.

For the full report use this link: <[POSTb89806-All](#)>.

<[POSTb189806a](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

"Orders of the U.S. Postmaster General establishing U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba"

Washington, DC: Post Office Department, Daily Bulletin of Orders Affecting the Postal Service with dates ranging from 13 June 1898 to 2 February 1899, 11 pp.

The orders comprise Order No.224 of 9 June 1898 establishing Military Station No.1, Cuba, of the post office at New York, NY; and the following orders establishing the remaining military stations: 1) Orders from 1898: Nos. 471, 501, 519, 526, 540, 541, and 546; and 2) Orders from 1899: Nos. 5, 9, 12, and 40.

<[POSTb189807](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

"Order No. 296 of the Postmaster General"

Washington, DC: Post Office Department, Daily Bulletin of the Orders Affecting the Postal Service, Vol. XIX, No.5610, 23 Jul 1898, p.1.

Announcement of the modification of Order No. 161 of 26 April 1898, to allow postal communications between the U.S. and Santiago, Cuba. The order specifies the postal rates for all types of postal species and specifies that only U.S. postage stamps will be valid for the prepayment of postage. Articles originating in or destined for countries beyond the U.S. shall be subject to UPU rates and conditions.

<[POSTb189901](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

"Order No. 1 from the Office of the Director of Posts of Cuba"

"Orden No. 1 de la Oficina del Director de Correos de Cuba"

Havana, Cuba: Office of the Director of Posts of Cuba, 1 Jan 1899, 1 p., ill., Eng. & Span.

Order No. 1 notifying of the appointment of E. G. Rathbone as Director of Posts of Cuba. Of interest are the handwritten note and attached 2 c. U.S. stamp overprinted 2 ½ c. for use in Cuba. The note, signed by Rathbone says that the stamp was taken from the first sheet of Cuban overprinted stamps sold in the island of Cuba on January 1, 1899.

<[POSTb189902a](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

"Circular No.7: Military Telegraph Stations in Cuba & Puerto Rico in Operation by the Signal Corps, U.S. Army"

Washington: Headquarters of the Army, Adjutant General's Office, 1 Feb 1899, 2 pp.

Listing of the names of the telegraph offices in operation in the islands of Cuba and Puerto Rico as of 1 Feb 1899 and the corresponding province in each island. Cuban offices are listed first, followed by Puerto Rican offices.

Offices preceded by an asterisk in the listed were also cable stations.

<[POSTb189902b](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of the United States Postal Committee on the Conditions and Needs of the Postal Service in Cuba

Washington: Government Printing Office, 15 Feb 1899, 30pp. Copy available in the Library of the U.S. Postal Service and the Harvard College Library.

Report of the investigation requested by U.S. Postmaster Order No. 520 of December 12, 1898, of the conditions, operations, and requirements of the postal service in Cuba.

<POSTb189903> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

“Circular No. 18. Postal Regulations”

Havana, Cuba: Headquarters Division of Cuba, 18 Mar 1899, 1 p.

Circular detailing new postal rates and regulations that will become effective on and after 1 April 1899 for mail sent or received to and from the U.S. by all personnel in the service of the United States. Postal rates to all other places within the Universal Postal Union (i.e. international mail to other places other than the U.S. and Possessions) are also specified in the circular. Signed by E. G. Rathbone, Director General of Posts of Cuba.

<POSTb189905> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

"Circular No.27: Military Telegraph Stations in Cuba & Puerto Rico in Operation by the Signal Corps, U.S. Army"

Washington: Headquarters of the Army, Adjutant General's Office, 23 May 1899, 3 pp.

This is an update of <POST189902a> that also includes transmission rates for commercial messages.

Listing of the names of the telegraph offices in operation in the islands of Cuba and Puerto Rico as of 23 May 1899 and the corresponding province in each island. Cuban offices are listed first, followed by Puerto Rican offices. Offices preceded by an asterisk in the listed were also cable stations.

<POSTb189906a> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Annual Reports of the Post-Office Department for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1899—Report of the Postmaster-General. Miscellaneous Reports.

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1899.

References to Cuba in several sections are detailed below.

pp.11-25: Introduction with many references to Cuba;

pp.35-53: Appendix with several important letters discussing postal matters in Cuba. Among them:

"Letter to the Secretary of War outlining plan of Postal Administration in the Island of Cuba";

"Report of E.G. Rathbone, Director-General of Posts of Cuba";

pp.50-53: "Order of March 30, 1899, issued by E.G. Rathbone concerning domestic rates in Cuba" (identified in this order are the street locations of Stations "A" through "F" in Habana).

p.89: "Cuban and Porto Rico Postal Codes";

pp.183-184, 194: "Dead-Letter Service in Cuba";

p.277: "Distinctive mail equipment for Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippine Islands";

pp.699-717: "Report of the Superintendent of Foreign Mails";

pp.735-737: "Number and denomination of stamps supplied";

p.871: "The mail service in our new Possessions".

<POSTb189906b> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Annual Report of the Department of Posts of Cuba for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1899. From January, 1899—Report of the Director General and Chiefs of Bureaus.

Habana: Ruiz and Brother (printers); published by the Department of Posts, Cuba; submitted to the U.S.

Postmaster General by the Director of Posts of Cuba via a cover letter dated at Havana, October 15, 1899.

A copy exists in an annex to the New York Public Library and in the Library of Congress.

Following are the sections available in my library:

pp.3-38: Report of the Director General;

p.40-51: Report of the Chief, Bureau of Finance;

pp.533-633: Report of the Chief, Bureau of Accounts;

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition Ernesto Cuesta

pp.74-76: Report of the Chief, Bureau of Appointment (partial copy only); among its contents are the total number of post offices in operation in Cuba by province and the total number of employees in the service;
pp.77-114: Report of the Chief, Bureau of Transportation;
pp.132-165, 178-179: Report of the Chief, Bureau of Special Agents;
pp.183-190: Report of the Chief, Registry Bureau;
pp.191-197: Report of the Chief, Dead Letter Bureau (partial copy only);
pp.205-210: Report of the Acting Advisory Counsel.

<[POSTb189907](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

“Postal Code for Cuba, promulgated by the Military Governor in Havana, 21 July 1899”

Havana, Cuba: Section in unrecorded USGPO publication, pp.1-34, Eng. A Spanish translation follows starting on p.35. Originals available at the Harvard Law School Library and Richter Library of the University of Miami.

<[POSTb189911](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

"Official. Post Office Department Order 718"

MK, Vol.13, No.49, WNo.427, 7 December 1899, p.427.

Official Post Office Department Order 718, dated **10 November 1899**, with reference to the mailing, handling, and postal rates for parcels to and from the U.S. and colonies. Signed by U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith.

<[POSTb189912](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Roster of Troops Serving in the Division of Cuba, Comprising the Departments of Matanzas and Santa Clara; Province of Havana and Pinar del Río; Havana; and Santiago and Puerto Príncipe, Commanded by Major General Leonard Wood, U.S. Volunteers.

Havana: Adjutant General's Office, Dec 1899.

Besides the roster of troops in the various provinces of Cuba which may be of interest in identifying senders and recipients of mail from and to Cuba, the book starts with a general overview of Cuba at the time on pp.3-25 (21) that is followed by the following sections:

"Inland Transportation. Facilities, railroads, canals, etc." on pp.27-30 (4);

"Principal Cities and Towns in the Different Provinces" on pp.33-34;

"Table of Distances" on pp.35-37 (3)"

"Railroads of Cuba. List of Stations and Distances" on pp. 39-46 (8);

"Telegraph Stations" on pp. 47-49 (3);

"List of railroad telegraph stations in the Provinces of Pinar del Río, Havana, Matanzas and Santa Clara" on pp.51-56 (6); "Means of travel between Posts and nearest Railroad Stations" on pp.56-57.

and finally the actual roster of troops of the Division of Cuba at the Headquarters in Havana, followed by rosters by provinces, comprising pages 59-126.

Pages 41 to 53 from "Telegraph Stations" is a list of all military telegraph offices being operated by the U.S. Signal Corps in Cuba at the time of publication. The list includes the names of the offices and the names of the provinces where they are located. These offices transact Government business free of charge. A paragraph and table preceding the list provides tariffs per word for commercial messages transmitted over military telegraph lines. The "List of railroad telegraph stations..." indicates that "official telegrams can be sent to any of these points as the railroads are required to transmit all official telegrams" and provides instructions for the proper routing of telegrams destined for places where there are no military telegraph offices. The "Means of travel between Posts and nearest Railroad Stations" lists the means of travel between post offices at major cities and their nearest railroad, indicating intervening distances and population of the cities served.

<[POSTb190000](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report on the Census of Cuba, 1899

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1900, U.S. War Department, Office of the Director of the Census of Cuba, Lt. Col. Joseph Prentiss Sanger (Director), Henry Gannett and Walter F. Willcox (Statistical Experts), 786 pages plus illustrations.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

This census provides an excellent overview of Cuba at the time of the U.S. Administration. It includes an overview of Cuba's geography, agriculture, history and political organization, followed by a thorough presentation of its population census and analysis by provinces. The information presented includes distribution by place of residence, sex, age, race, citizenship, marital condition, literacy, occupations, family dwellings and facilities, among the main categories. The detail of the presentation is extraordinary. This census is an invaluable aid to the student of Cuban postal history in identifying towns, their location, economic importance, population, literacy rates, etc., and using this information to evaluate the rarity of correspondence emanating from them.

<[POSTb190000a](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Civil Report of Major-General John R. Brooke, U.S. Army, Military Governor, Island of Cuba

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1900, 476 pp.

This report includes general orders concerning postal matters and operations. Among them are general orders numbers 108 on p.70 and 115 on p.75.

<[POSTb190005](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

"Account of Stamped Paper Furnished the Director General of Posts of Cuba Through the Post Office Department"

Washington, DC: Post Office Department, Office of the Third Assistant Postmaster General, Stamp Division, 21 May 1900, 2 pages.

Source: Cuba files in the United States Postal Service Library at L'Enfant Plaza, Washington, DC.

Besides stamped envelopes, the listing also includes postal cards, and postage stamps, including postage due stamps. For each item, the list provides the date of shipment, description and number of each denomination shipped, the value of each shipment, and the cost of manufacture as billed.

<[POSTb190006](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Annual Reports of the Post-Office Department for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1900—Report of the Postmaster-General. Miscellaneous Reports.

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1900.

References to Cuba in several sections detailed below.

pp.14-23: Main body of the report;

pp.650-667: Superintendent of Foreign Mails: Foreign Mails;

pp.686-687: Stamped Paper Furnished the Island Possessions;

p.848: Absorption of Island Systems;

pp.848-849: Postal Frauds in Cuba.

<[POSTb190007](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report upon the Frauds and Embezzlements of Cuban Postal Officials. Submitted July 19, 1900 by J. L. Bristow.

Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1900, 293 pp. Also listed as <BRIS0007>.

Report of Joseph L. Bristow, Fourth Assistant Postmaster-General, who was detailed by the U.S. Department of Posts to investigate the frauds and peculations in the postal service of Cuba, together with copies of all the exhibits appended thereto.

<[POSTb190102](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

"Report of William H. Carlson, Commissioner of Railroads, Habana, Cuba, February 28, 1901."

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1901. Report within the Annual Reports of the War Department for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1900. Part 12. Report of the Military Governor of Cuba on Civil Affairs. In Two Volumes. Vol.II—In four parts. Part2. Pages 1-156, illustrated. Also listed as <CARL0102>

The report is a thorough account of the Cuban railroad system at the time. It provides excellent information for the student of the Cuban railroad mail system established in Cuba by the U.S. Postal Administration of Cuba.

<[POSTb190103](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

"Rates of Postage. Classification of Cuban Mail."

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

MK, Vol.15, No.15, WNo.536, 11 Apr 1901, p.123.

U.S. POD Order No. 363 of March 22, 1901, informing postmasters that on and after April 1, 1901, the United States domestic rates of postage and classification shall apply to all mail matter passing between the United States and Cuba. The order was signed by U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith.

<[POSTb190106a](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Annual Reports of the Post-Office Department for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1901—Report of the Postmaster-General. Miscellaneous Reports.

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1901, 1112 pp.

References to Cuba in several sections detailed below:

Introduction: The postal service in Cuba, p.29;

Money-order system: Cuba, p.154;

Number of letters originating in the U.S. and returned by foreign countries: Cuba, p.176;

Net weights and percentages of the mails dispatched by sea to foreign countries: Cuba, p.730;

Net weights of the U.S. mails conveyed and the rate and amount of compensation received by the steamers transporting the mails to foreign countries: Cuba, pp.733-734;

Net weights of the closed mails of foreign origin forwarded and the amounts paid by the U.S. Department of Posts to the steamers which conveyed them from the U.S.: Cuba, pp.735-736;

Central and South American and West Indian Mails: Cuba, pp.744-745;

Stamped paper furnished Cuba and the Philippines, pp.768-769;

Division of post-office inspectors and mail depredations: Cuba, pp.923-924;

Report of the Auditor for the Post-Office Department to the Secretary of the Treasury: Cuba on pp.937, 957-959, 964, 972, 1093-1095, 1099-1100;

Index: Cuba, pp. 1102, 1106, 1111

<[POSTb190106b](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report of the Department of Posts of Cuba for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1901.

Habana, Cuba: **Publication information unknown.** Original available at the Richter Library of the University of Miami. Submitted to the Military Governor of Cuba, Brig. Gen. Leonard Wood, by the Director-General of Posts of Cuba via a cover letter dated at Havana, August 23, 1901. Following are the sections available in my library:

pp.3-20: Body of the transmittal letter;

pp.22-43: Report of the Bureau of Appointments and Transportation;

pp.45-51: Report of the Bureau of Stamps and Supplies;

pp.53-64: Report of the Money-Order and Registry Bureau;

pp.65-99: Report of the Disbursing Officer.

<[POSTb190106c](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Civil Report of the Military Governor of Cuba for the Fiscal Year Ending June30, 1901.

Publication information unknown. Following are selected sections of the report.

pp.8-9: Information on the Tricornia Military Railway and the Júcaro and San Fernando Railway;

pp.10-12: Information on the Territorial Division of Cuba.

<[POSTb190112a](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report of Mr. M. C. Fosnes, Director General of Posts, for the Period of Six Months Ending December 31, 1901.

Publication information unknown. Report submitted to the Military Governor of Cuba, Brig. Gen. Leonard Wood, with cover letter dated April 5, 1902.

Following are selected sections of the report.

pp.3-9: Cover letter summarizing operations during the six month period covered;

pp.10-17: Report of the Disbursing Officer;

pp.18-24: Report of the Bureau of Stamps and Supplies.

<[POSTb190112b](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Civil Report, Department of Posts of Cuba for the Period of Six Months Ending December 31, 1901

Publication information unknown.

Following are selected sections of the report.

pp.27-43: Report of the Bureau of Appointments and Transportation. Provides information on the number of post offices in operation by province, number of employees in the service by categories, summary of all classes of mail routes and expenditures of the transportation mail service for all classes of mail routes, details of star route service, steamboat service, railroad service, mail messenger service, etc., including details such as itemized steamboat service, railway post office lines in operation, and mail worked by R.P.O. lines.

pp.38-43: Report of the Money-Order and Registry Bureau, with details of the money order and registry business.

<POSTb190112c> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report of Captain F.S.Foltz, Captain of the Port of Havana, for the Period of Six Months Ending December 31, 1902. **Publication information unknown,** pp.4-8.

Provides information on movement of ocean steam and sailing vessels in and out of Cuban ports for the six month period covered.

<POSTb190205a> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report of Mr. M. C. Fosnes, Late Director-General of Posts, for the Period January 1, 1902, to May 20, 1902.

Publication information unknown. Report submitted to the Military Governor of Cuba, Brig. Gen. Leonard Wood, with cover letter dated in Washington, D.C., October 4, 1902; pp.1-77.

The report covers the following:

pp.1-7: cover letter and introductory materials;

pp.7-18: statements of accounts, revenues, and disbursements;

pp.18-26: appointments, salaries, and personnel;

pp.26-28: bonds;

pp.28-35: transportation;

pp.35-43: money-order service;

pp.44-45: registration;

pp.45-48: special agents;

pp.48-54: dead-letters, translations, frankinn privilege, printed regulations, relations with the auditor;

pp.54-58: the postal prosecutions;

pp.58-64: transfer to the Cuban Government;

pp.65-77: Exhibits A through D.

<POSTb190205b> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Civil Report, Department of Posts of Cuba for the Period for the Period January 1, 1902, to May 20, 1902.

Publication information unknown.

Following are selected sections of the report.

pp.21-23: General Archives of the Island of Cuba;

pp.27-28: Summary of events affecting the organization of the Office of the Auditor for Cuba and the accounting system of the island generally;

pp.39-41: Consular Corps accredited in the Island of Cuba;

pp.47-48: Publications of the Department of State and Government from January 1, 1899, to date;

pp.49-50: Tickets for transportation issued by this Department from January 1, 1902, to May 20, 1902 (of interest because it lists the points of travel and the transportation companies used (railroads and steamship companies);

pp.50-52: Statement showing the number of Ayuntamientos, Councilmen, Deputy Mayors, and Municipal Districts existing on May 15, 1902.

Tables 3, 4, 4A, and 4B (page numbers unknown): Statements of Foreign Vessels Entered and Cleared by Cuban Ports from January 1, 1902, to May 19, 1902.

<POSTb190206> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Annual Reports of the Post-Office Department for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1902—Report of the Postmaster-General. Miscellaneous Reports.

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1902.

References to Cuba in several sections detailed below.

p.32: Cuban Postal Service; pp.561-562: Stamped paper furnished Cuba and the Philippines;

pp.656-657: Cuba (statement of accounts upon the delivery of the postal service to the new Cuban Republic).

<POSTb190207> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report of Brigadier General Leonard Wood, U.S.A., Military Governor of Cuba, for the Period from January 1 to May 20, 1902.

Publication information unknown. Report to the Adjutant General, United States Army, Washington, D.C. dated in the same city, July 5, 1902. Pages 184-186 contain a report of the Department of Posts.

<POSTc> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

<POSTc190200> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

Directorio Organizador del Cuerpo de Comunicaciones de la Isla de Cuba
(Organizational Directory of the Communications Corps of the Island of Cuba)

Habana: Imprenta *La Nueva*, de Blanco y Ca., 1902, 179 pp., Span.

Subtitled on the front cover: "Memoria histórica del Correo y Telégrafo en Cuba desde el Siglo XVI hasta nuestros días. Proyecto de Organización y Presupuesto del Cuerpo de Comunicaciones y opiniones de la Prensa y Prohombres de Cuba sobre dichos trabajos" ("Historical Memoir of the Posts and Telegraph in Cuba from the 16th Century to date. Project for the Organization and Budgeting of the Communications Corps and opinions of the Press and Leaders of Cuba about the project.")

<POSTc190311> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

"Parte Oficial del Poder Ejecutivo al Congreso"

("Official Notification from the Executive Branch to Congress")

La Habana: Gaceta Oficial de la República de Cuba, Yr.II, No.107, Vol.II., 3 Nov 1903, pp.3109-3112 (4), Span. Pages 3111-3112 provide a summary of improvements in the postal and telegraphic services of the island, due in part to improvements in the means of transportation and communications, especially by railroad. Mention is also made of several postal treaties with the U.S. and other countries that have been or are being negotiated.

<POSTc190400> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

La República de Cuba. Breve Reseña para la Exposición Universal de St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A.
The Republic of Cuba, a brief sketch compiled for distribution at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, Mo. U.S.A.

Habana, Cuba: Imprenta de Rambla y Bouza, 1904, 158 pp., Span. & Eng.

Pages of interest to the Cuban philatelist are as follows:

- 1) Ferrocarriles/Railroads, pp.21-23 (Span.) and 101-103 (Eng.). Overview of the railroad system at the end of 1898, including main railroad companies operating in the island and the extension of their railroad lines.
- 2) Correos/Communications, pp.23-27 (Span.) and 103-106 (Eng.). Overview of the postal system at the beginning of the Republic, including facilities, services available, postal rates, volumes of mail handled, means of transportation of the mails, etc.
- 3) Telégrafos/Telegraphs, p.27 (Span.) and 106 (Eng.). One paragraph overview of the telegraphy system.
- 4) Cables/Cables, p.27-28 (Span.) and 106 (Eng.). Overview of the cable companies serving the island.

<POSTc190506> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

Itinerario de los Ferrocarriles, Vapores y Rutas Montadas que se prestan al Servicio Postal
(Itinerary of Railroads, Steamer, and Horseback Routes Used by the Postal Service)

Cuba: Departamento de Correos, Habana (Dept. of Posts, Havana); approved by the Director General of Posts on

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

5 June 1905, 164 pages, in Spanish.

<[POSTc191002](#)> **Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958**

Convenio Concerniente al Cambio de Giros Postales Entre la República de Cuba y el Imperio Alemán
(Treaty for the Exchange of Money Orders Between the Republic of Cuba and the German Empire)

La Habana: 28 Feb 1910 (date of the signing of the Treaty) 34 pp., Span.

A copy is available in the library of José María Sempere of Barcelona, Spain. **[Need full copy]**

<[POSTc191007](#)> **Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958**

"República de Cuba, Dirección General de Comunicaciones, Memoria Anual, 1909"

("Republic of Cuba, General Directorate of Communications, Annual Report, 1909")

Habana, Cuba: Imprenta La Moderna Poesía, 1910. Delivery cover letter dated 1 July 1910, 243 pp. plus unnumbered plates, ill., in Spanish. Three page index on pp.242-243.

[Fairly complete, but need several missing pages (34-64, 76-98, 122-199, and 232-241)].

Comprehensive report of the Department of Posts of Cuba from January 28 to December 31, 1909.

<[POSTc191700](#)> **Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958**

Impuesto del Timbre—Prontuario para el cumplimiento de dicha Ley, con algunas aclaraciones deducidas del espíritu de la misma y del reglamento para su ejecución y otras consulta resueltas por la Secretaría de Hacienda
(Stamp Tax—Guide for compliance with the Law, with some clarifications deduced from the spirit of the Law and the rules for its execution and other consultations with the Treasury Department)

Habana: Imprenta y Papelería de Rambla, Bouza y Ca., 1917, 29 pp. plus 16 page Appendix. In Spanish.

OCLC No. 78722954.

<[POSTc191707](#)> **Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958**

"Texto de la Nueva Ley del Empréstito e Impuestos Especiales"

("Text of the New Law Concerning Treasury Bonds and Special Taxes")

DM, 26 July 1917, p.1, Span.

Text of the law pertaining to the issue of Treasury Bonds and associated special taxes. The law specifies the revenue stamps that apply for various related transactions.

<[POSTc192811](#)> **Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958**

"Certificados, S.P.C. y E.P.C. Mal Encaminados Sin Anotar"

("Registered Mail, S.P.C. and E.P.C. Misdirected Without Annotations")

Habana: Circular de la Oficina de Certificados y Rezagos (Circular of the Office of Registered Mail and Undeliverable Mail), 24 Nov 1928, 1p., Span,

First part **[not complete]** of a circular providing instructions for Postal Administrators for the processing of registered mail, S.P.C. and E.P.C. **[abbreviations not defined in the circular]** that have been determined to be badly addressed and thus undeliverable.

<[POSTc193002](#)> **Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958**

"Air Mail Services from this Country [U.S.A.] to Foreign Countries"

Washington, DC: *U.S. Official Postal Guide Monthly Supplement*, Fourth Series, Vol.9, No.8, Feb 1930, Cuba on pp.6-7, 16-17.

This item consists of itineraries of air mail service from Miami to Habana as of the date of publication.

<[POSTc193010](#)> **Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958**

"En Octubre Comenzará el Nuevo Servicio Aéreo Antilla-Baracoa"

("The New Air Service Between Antilla and Baracoa Will Start in October")

Santiago de Cuba: Diario de Cuba, Oct 1930, First page and continuation in unknown inside page, Span.

Report of planned start of first class air mail service between Antilla and Baracoa using a hydroplane operated by the "Corporación Aeronáutica de Cuba" ("Cuban Aeronautical Corporation) in October of 1930. There were three

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

trial runs: 5 Jan 1931 (see <SARR1810a>, pp.49-50); 1 Apr 1931 (see <SARR1810a>, p.57); and 6 Apr 1931 (see <SARR1810a>, p.57).

<POSTc193202> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

"Modificación en el Servicio Postal Aéreo de la Nación"

"Modification in the Airmail Postal Service of the Nation"

Santiago de Cuba: Diario de Cuba, 8 Feb 1932, unknown page no., Span.

Letter from M. Meléndez T., Postmaster General (Admon. de Correos) announcing modifications in Route No.1, removing stops and adding new ones along its way from Havana to Santiago de Cuba effective 15 February 1932.

<POSTc193507> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

"Inauguración Nuevo Servicio Aéreo--Julio 29" ("Inauguration of New Air Service--July 29")

Santiago de Cuba: Newspaper Adelante, various newspaper clippings around 29 July 1935, 6pp, ill., Span.

[One of the clippings identifies the newspaper Adelante as the source of the clipping. We assume that the other clippings were also from Adelante, but they could also be from the Diario de Cuba (see <POSTc193010> and <POSTc193202>).]

Various newspaper clippings related to the inauguration of new air service between Havana and Santiago de Cuba and several intervening cities by *Cia. Nacional Cubana de Aviación*, the Cuban National Aviation Company. Connection to Miami from Havana would be provided by Pan American Airways and from Miami to New York City by Eastern Airlines.

<POSTc193510> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

Post Office Stamp Issue Announcements and Orders, 1937-1958

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Dirección de Correos (Post Office Directorate), from Decree No.242 of 16 October 1935 creating the stamp issue of the Matanzas Port Free Zone to Order No.24 of 24 September 1958 creating the 1959-59 Christmas stamps issue; 178 pp. as of this posting. Post Office Announcements of new stamp issues and of Orders describing them and authorizing them.

<POSTc193909> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

"Emisión de sellos para conmemorar el experimento del Cohete Postal--Decreto No. 2339 y Orden No. 14" ("Stamp Issue Commemorating the Postal Rocket Experiment--Decree No. 2339 and Order No. 14")

BC, Vol. XXXVIII, No.18, 30 Sep 1939, pp.662-663, Span.

Decree No. 2339, dated 6 October 1939 from the Minister of Communications ordering the issue a stamp (Scott C31) to commemorate the postal rocket experiment.

<POSTc194012> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

"Commemorative Stamps of the José María Heredia Centennial"

La Habana: República de Cuba, Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Communications Ministry), Dirección de Correos (Post Office Directorate), 30 Dec 1940, 3 pp., ill., in English.

Brief biographical notes about Cuban poet Heredia announcing the issue on 30 December 1940 of two airmail stamps celebrating the centenary of his birth in 1839 (Scott C34, C35). Heredia's most famous poem is his Ode to the Niagara of which an English translation is provided on page 3 of the new postal issue announcement.

<POSTc194112a> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

"Poder Ejecutivo. Ministerio de Estado. Ley No. 32."

La Habana: República de Cuba, Gaceta Oficial, Special Edition, 9 Dec 1941, p.1, Span.

Law declaring a state of war with Japan.

<POSTc194112b> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

"Poder Ejecutivo. Ministerio de Estado. Ley No. 33."

La Habana: República de Cuba, Gaceta Oficial, Special Edition, 11 Dec 1941, p.1, Span.

Law declaring a state of war with Germany and Italy.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[POSTc194112c](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“Poder Ejecutivo. Comunicaciones. Decreto No. 3365.”

La Habana: República de Cuba, *Gaceta Oficial*, 15 Dec 1941, p.21344, Span.

Decree prohibiting the delivery of all correspondence sent to citizens of countries in war with Cuba and the sending of all correspondence to countries in war with Cuba.

<[POSTc194112d](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“Poder Ejecutivo. Comunicaciones. Decreto No. 3497.”

La Habana: República de Cuba, *Gaceta Oficial*, 31 Dec 1941, p.22304, Span.

Decree allowing the Minister of Communications the authority to declare any citizen of a country in war with Cuba, exempt from censoring of their mail, except when coming from the territories of countries in war with Cuba or controlled by them.

<[POSTc194201](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“Poder Ejecutivo. Consejo de Ministros. Comunicaciones. Acuerdo-Ley No.6

La Habana: República de Cuba, *Gaceta Oficial*, 24 Jan 1942, pp.1345-1347, Span.

Chapter III, “De las comunicaciones de Correos, telégrafos, teléfonos y cables” (“Pertaining to communications concerning mail, telegraph, telephone, and cables”), Article 8, “Suspensión del servicio Postal” (“Suspension of the Postal service”), suspends postal services for all mail sent or from nationals of countries in war with Cuba, except as for those cases that after scrutiny have been exempted from such suspension.

<[POSTc194202a](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“Poder Ejecutivo. Consejo de Ministros. Acuerdo-Ley No.14.”

La Habana: República de Cuba, *Gaceta Oficial*, 7 Feb 1942, p.1, Span.

To help cover expenses incurred by the newly declared state of war with Japan, Germany, and Italy, the Council of Ministers approved the creation of a postal tax of ½ cent to be paid via special tax stamps to be issued for that purpose that will be required on all non-official correspondence, including postal packages, except newspapers, journals, and other publications labeled as 2nd class mail.

<[POSTc194202b](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“Poder Ejecutivo. Comunicaciones. Decreto No. 325.”

La Habana: República de Cuba, *Gaceta Oficial*, 11 Feb 1942, p.2265, Span.

Delegation to the Communications Minister the authority to examine and detain both domestic and international correspondence that it deems necessary to review in detail given the state of war with the Axis powers.

<[POSTc194204](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“Sección A: Poder Ejecutivo. Hacienda. Decreto No. 1109.”

La Habana: República de Cuba, *Gaceta Oficial*, 24 Apr 1942, pp.7157-7158, Span.

Decree creating the Office for the Examination of Mail within the Ministry of Communications and subject to the direct orders of the Minister of Communications. The decree also specifies the members of the office, their salaries, and the overall budget of the office.

<[POSTc194208](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“Sección A: Poder Ejecutivo. Comunicaciones. Decreto No. 2117.”

La Habana: República de Cuba, *Gaceta Oficial*, 4 Aug 1942, pp.13949-13950, Span.

Decree declaring that due to the importance of mail all ships registered in Cuba that travel between Cuba and any other country member of the Postal Union of the Americas and Spain shall be obliged to transport such mail free of charge to and from member countries. The decree further stipulates detailed regulations for the transport of such mail.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[POSTc194304](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“Poder Ejecutivo. Defensa Nacional. Decreto No. 1326.”

La Habana: República de Cuba, *Gaceta Oficial*, 29 Apr 1943, pp.7205-7208, Span.

Creation of the Ministry of National Defense under the direction of the Minister of Defense, transferring the Office for the Control and Examination of Mail, Radio, and Telecommunications under his control.

<[POSTc194406](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“Comunicaciones: Decreto No. 1326.”

La Habana: República de Cuba, *Gaceta Oficial*, 28 Jun 1944, p.10472, Span.

Decree declaring the tenth of February of each year to be the “Day of the Mailman” to commemorate the establishment of the “National Association of Mailmen” on that day in 1909.

<[POSTc194502](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“Comunicaciones: Decreto No. 493”

La Habana: República de Cuba, *Gaceta Oficial*, 10 Feb 1945, pp.3521-3523 (3), Span.

Decree stipulating that “the Office of Control and Examination of Correspondence, Radio, and Telecommunications will function with independent jurisdiction over its functions over the duration of the World War II as part of the Office of the Prime Minister, transferring to said Prime Minister all of the faculties and attributions previously assigned to the Minister of National Defence”

<[POSTc194511](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“Ministerio de Estado: Decreto No. 3464.”

La Habana: República de Cuba, *Gaceta Oficial*, 14 Nov 1945, pp.22753-22755, Span.

Decree declaring the end in Cuba of the censoring of all private documents and communications, including postal, telegraph, telephone, radio-telegraph, radio-telephone, and cable.

<[POSTc194700](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

République de Cuba: XII^e Congrès de L'Union Postale Universelle–Paris, 1947

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Dirección de Correos (Post Office Directorate), 1947, 12 pp. plus ornate presentation covers, ill., in French.

Special Presentation Folder prepared by the Cuban postal administration for distribution to participants at the 1947 UPU Congress held in Paris, France. Offered for sale by Sandafayre Ltd. as Lot 2316 in Kwik-Bid Auction #4293 held on 29 May 2019.

<[POSTc194805](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

Obsequio a los Delegados a la Convención de la American Air Mail Society, La Habana, Mayo 1948

(Gift to the Delegates to the Convention of the American Air Mail Society, Havana, May 1948)

La Habana, Cuba: Ministerio de Comunicaciones of the Republic of Cuba, Department of Posts, May 1948.

One folded page brochure whose inside contained copies of all air mail stamps issued by Cuba up to that time.

<[POSTc194810](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“Relación de los ambulantes de correos que circulan en nuestra República”

(“Listing of the Cuban railway, truck, and steamer lines of transportation used for correspondence”)

La Habana, Cuba: Ministerio de Comunicaciones, Dirección de Correos, Negociado de Transporte de Correspondencia (Ministry of Communications, Postal Directorate, Transport of Correspondence Branch), one page letter plus three page listing of Cuban railway, truck, and steamer lines of transportation used for correspondence from the office of the sub-secretary of the branch answering a request for information from Mr. John F. Field in San Fernando, CA; in Spanish.

<[POSTc199011](#)> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“AVISO: Sellos de 1 Centavo ‘Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis’”

(“NOTICE: 1 Cent Stamps of the National Council for Tuberculosis”)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, Vol.II, No.6, Nov-Dec 1990, pp.54-55, ill., Span.

Notice from the Cuban Ministry of Communications informing the general public that from 1 Dec 1939 to 31 Jan 1940 every piece of mail, cablegram, telegram, radiotelegram, or long distance telephone message that circulates through offices of the state, or private offices that render public services, must carry a 1 cent tuberculosis stamp issued for benefit of children's hospitals.

<POSTd> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

<POSTd195901> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Orders, 1959-1972

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Dirección de Correos (Post Office Directorate), from Order No.1 of 24 January 1959 to Order of 7 April 1972, 36 pp. as of this posting.

Post Office Announcements of new stamp issues and of Orders describing them and authorizing them. Most of them are from the period 1959 to 1950 with a few isolated ones thereafter.

<POSTd196300> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba Revolucionaria

(Catalog of Revolutionary Cuba Postage Stamps)

Habana, Cuba: Cubartimpex, n.d. (probably published late in 1963 or early 1964 since listings stop in September 1963). Also listed as <CTPX6300>. Published in installments by the Revolutionary Philatelic Agency Cubartimpex in loose leaf format. Text in both Spanish and English. **Source is copy available at the APRL that is not complete**; it consists of 64 pages with one listing from 1957 followed by issues from mid 1961 until late in 1963. Seems to be composed of announcements of new issues gathered to form a "catalog" for the purpose of ordering stamps from the philatelic agency. The name or theme of each issue is provided along with illustrations and listings describing the stamps comprising each issue and their denominations. Some printing information is also provided such as sheet formats, perforations, watermarks if present, etc., but no dates of issue are provided. Ordering information is included and prices for 10, 100, and 1000 sets of each issue are listed.

<POSTd196307> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Exposición Filatélica: La Revolución Cubana a Través de los Sellos

(Philatelic Exhibition: The Cuban Revolution Through Its Stamps)

República de Cuba. Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications of the Republic of Cuba), Exhibition held July 27-August 15, 1963. Six page brochure illustrating several Cuban stamps showing various accomplishments of the Cuban Revolution with explanatory text. In Spanish. The exhibition was organized to commemorate the 10th anniversary of the revolution which was initiated with the attack on the Moncada Barracks in Santiago de Cuba on July 26, 1953.

<POSTd196403> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Primera Exposición Histórico Filatélica en la Universidad de La Habana: "La Filatelia y la Conquista del Cosmos".

(First Historic-Philatelic Exhibition at the University of Havana: "Philately and the Conquest of the Cosmos".)

Habana, Cuba: Universidad de La Habana (Havana University), 6 page exhibition overview brochure.

The exhibition was held to commemorate the third anniversary of the first manned cosmic flight on 12 April 1961 by Russian cosmonaut Yuri Gagarin, and the establishment in Cuba of the "International Day of the Cosmic Scientist" to complement the Russian "Cosmonautics Day". The thematic exhibition featured stamps commemorating cosmonautic achievements.

<POSTd196509> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Decreto No. 3508: Reglamento de los Servicios de Correos, Giros Postales y Telégrafos

Decree No. 3508: Regulations of the Postal Service, Money Orders, and Telegraphy

La Habana, Cuba: Issued by the Presidency of the Republic of Cuba, 15 Sep 1965, 54 pp., in Spanish.

Extensive decree updating regulations covering in detail all aspects of the Cuban postal service, money orders and telegraphy.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<POSTd19680> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Tarifas Postales y Telegráficas (Postage and Telegraph Rates)

Habana, Cuba: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Empresa de Correos y Telégrafos (Posts and Telegraph Enterprise), 1968, 59 pp., Span.

This handbook is divided into four main sections and subsections as follows:

- I. Servicio Postal (Postal Service)
 - A. Servicio de Superficie (Ground Service)
 - a. Servicio Interior (Interior Service)
 - b. Unión Postal de las Américas y España (Postal Union of the Americas and Spain)
 - c. Union Postal Universal (Universal Postal Union)
 - d. Bultos Postales Internacionales (International Postal Packages)
 - B. Servicio Aéreo
 - a. Servicio Interior (Interior Service)
 - b. Servicio Internacional (International Service)
 - c. Bultos Postales Internacionales (International Postal Packages)
- II. Derechos Sobre Giros Postales (Rights Over Postal Money Orders)
- III. Servicio Telegráfico (Telegraph Service)
 - A. Servicio Nacional (National Service)
 - B. Servicio Internacional—Radiogramas (International Service—Radiograms)
 - C. Servicio Móvil Marítimo (Mobile Maritime Service)
 - D. Instrucciones sobre la tarifa telegráfica Internacional
(Instructions relative to the international telegraph tariff)
 - E. Tabla para determinar el importe del 5.5% para mensajes telegráficos internacionales
(Table for determining the 5.5% charge for international telegraph messages)
- IV. Tarifas Adicionales (Additional Tariffs)
 - A. Arrendamiento de Apartados (P.O. Box Rentals)
 - B. Arrendamiento de Máquinas Franqueadoras (Rental of Franking Machines)
 - C. Derechos de entrega de bultos postales internacionales (Delivery fee for international postal packages)

<POSTd196810> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Emisión sobre los Cien Años de Lucha, 1868-1968

Stamp Issue Commemorating the Hundred Years of Struggle, 1868-1968

Habana, Cuba: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Asesoría de Sellos y Filatelia (Counsel on Stamps and Philately), 10 Oct 1968, 8 unnumbered pp., ill., Span.

Post Office announcement of the set of stamps issued on October 10, 1968, to commemorate the 100 years of struggle that started on October 10, 1868 with the Cuban Ten Years War of 1868-1878 and supposedly continued to the date of issue. Brief details of the issue are provided in an introductory page, followed by an illustration of each stamp in the set and a brief description around the theme of each stamp.

<POSTd197400> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Plan and Specific Issue Announcements for Year 1974

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), published by the "Empresa Comercial Filatélica "ECOFIL" ("ECOFIL" Philatelic Agency), 30 pp. as of this posting.

Post Office Announcements of the planned stamp issues for 1974 and individual issue announcements that have been obtained up to issue No. 28 (**missing announcements for issues Nos. 13-17**). The plan is presented in the form of two tables, one presenting the issue listings in both Spanish and English and the other one in German and French. Individual issue announcements are printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. The individual issue listings are in Spanish, English, French, and German and provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[POSTd197500](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Plan and Specific Issue Announcements for Year 1975

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), published by the "Empresa Comercial Filatélica "ECOFIL" ("ECOFIL" Philatelic Agency), 22 pp. as of this posting.

Post Office Announcements of the planned stamp issues for 1975 and individual issue announcements that have been obtained up to issue No. 23 (**missing announcements for issues Nos. 13, 17-20**). The copy of the plan obtained is only in English. Individual issue announcements are printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, French, and German and provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced.

<[POSTd197600](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Plan and Specific Issue Announcements for Year 1976

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), published by the "Empresa Comercial Filatélica "ECOFIL" ("ECOFIL" Philatelic Agency), 14 pp. as of this posting.

[Missing announcements 10 and 13-23.]

Post Office Announcements of the planned stamp issues for 1976 and individual issue announcements that have been obtained up to issue No. 12 (missing announcements for issues Nos. 10, 13-23). The copy of the plan obtained is one typed page in English. Individual issue announcements are printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, French, and German and provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced.

<[POSTd197700](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Announcements for Year 1977

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), published by the "Empresa Comercial Filatélica "ECOFIL" ("ECOFIL" Philatelic Agency), 8 pp. as of this posting.

Missing Post Office Announcement of the planned stamp issues for 1977. Only have individual issue announcements Nos. 5, 5A, 5E, 6, 6A, 7, 9, and 9A.

Individual issue announcements are printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, French, and German and provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced.

No Post Office Stamp Issue Plan or Specific Issue Announcements available for 1978.

<[POSTd197900](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Issue Announcements for Year 1979

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 2 pp. as of this posting.

Missing Post Office Announcement of the planned stamp issues for 1979. Only have 1979 individual issue announcements Nos. 22 and 22A.

Individual issue announcements are printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, French, and German and provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced.

<[POSTd198000](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Plan and Specific Issue Announcements for Year 1980

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 48 pp. as of this posting.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Post Office Announcements of the planned stamp issues for 1980 and individual issue announcements up to issue No. 20 (**the plan called for 25 issues**). This year the plan is a brochure printed in color on high quality glossy paper with issue listings in Spanish, English, French, and German and with each stamp issue fully illustrated. Individual issue announcements are also printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, French, and German and provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced. Up to issue No.8 of this year, the individual issue announcements were printed on a single side of the sheet with the back being blank. Starting with issue No.9 a more extensive description of the event being commemorated by the issue started to be added on the back of each announcement, but only in Spanish, English, and French.

<[POSTd198100](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Plan and Specific Issue Announcements for Year 1981

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 73 pp. as of this posting.

Post Office Announcements of the planned stamp issues for 1981 and individual issue announcements that have been obtained up to issue No. 22-E (**missing announcements for issues Nos. 21 to 25 as called for in the plan**).

The plan is a brochure printed in color on high quality glossy paper with issue listings in Spanish, English, French, and German and with each stamp issue fully illustrated. Individual issue announcements are also printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, French, and German and provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced. A more extensive description of the event being commemorated by the issue appears on the back of each announcement, but only in Spanish, English, and French.

<[POSTd198200](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Plan and Specific Issue Announcements for Year 1982

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 84 pp. as of this posting.

Post Office Announcements of the planned stamp issues for 1982 and individual issue announcements that have been obtained up to issue No. 21E (**missing announcement for issue No. 9**). Three different versions of the plan exist. One is a brochure printed in color on high quality glossy paper with issue listings in Spanish, English, French, and German and with each stamp issue fully illustrated. The other two are just listings of the 1982 issues in the four languages cited. Individual issue announcements are also printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, French, and German and provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced. A more extensive description of the event being commemorated by the issue appears on the back of each announcement, but only in Spanish, English, and French.

<[POSTd198208](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Cuba. International Philatelic and Numismatic Exhibit. Deporfalex 1982

La Habana, Cuba: Instituto Nacional de Turismo (National Tourism Institute), 10-16 Aug 1982, 4 pp., ill., Eng. Four page propaganda brochure in English announcing the Deporfalex 1982 International Philatelic and Numismatic Exhibit to take place 10-16 August 1982 in Havana. The exhibit was sponsored by the Cuban Ministry of Communications in parallel with the 14th Central American and Caribbean Games that were being held in Havana from August 8 to 14. Pages 2 and 3 of the brochure give an overview of philately and numismatics in Cuba respectively and page 4 lists the shows program of activities which include a visit to the Cuban Postal Museum and the Cuban Numismatic Museum, both in Havana. Following the brochure is a copy of the show's Palmars, listing the exhibits, exhibitors, and awards received. Published by the show, 9 double pages, illustrated, in Spanish.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[POSTd198300](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Issue Announcements for Year 1983

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 50 pp. as of this posting.

Missing Post Office Announcement of the planned stamp issues for 1983. Only have individual issue announcements up to issue No. 23 (missing announcement for issues Nos. 12 and 16). Individual issue announcements are printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, French, and German and provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced. A more extensive description of the event being commemorated by the issue appears on the back of each announcement, but only in Spanish, English, and French.

<[POSTd198400](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Issue Announcements for Year 1984

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 4 pp. as of this posting.

Missing Post Office Announcement of the planned stamp issues for 1984. Only have individual issue announcements Nos. 11 and 19E. The issue announcements are printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, French, and German and provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced. A more extensive description of the event being commemorated by the issue appears on the back of each announcement, but only in Spanish, English, and French.

<[POSTd198500a](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Announcements for Year 1985

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 33 pp. as of this posting.

Missing Post Office Announcement of the planned stamp issues for 1985. Only have individual issue announcements Nos. 7, 7E, 8, 10-19E, 21E, and 22. Individual issue announcements are printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, French, and German and provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced. Titles of each issue are not provided in German in the announcements of this year, although all other descriptions are provided in the four languages cited. A more extensive description of the event being commemorated by the issue appears on the back of each announcement, but only in Spanish, English, and French.

<[POSTd198500b](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Tarifas Postales y Telegráficas (Postage and Telegraph Rates)

Habana, Cuba: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Empresa de Correos y Telégrafos (Posts and Telegraphy Agency), 1985, 41 pp., Span.

This handbook is organized as a series of rate tables as follows:

Table I. Límites de peso y dimensiones (Weight and size limitations)

Table II. Servicio Nacional (National Service)

Table III. Servicio Internacional—Vía Superficie (International Surface Mail Service)

Table IV. Servicio Internacional—Vía Aérea (International Airmail Service)

Cartas y pequeños paquetes (Letters and small packages)

Table V. Servicio Internacional—Vía Aérea (International Airmail Service)

Impresos en general (Printed matter in general)

Table VI. Servicios Adicionales (Additional Services)

Tables VII to X provide rates for additional international surface and airmail services

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Table XI. Servicios Complementarios (Supplementary Services)

Giros, Apartados, Máquinas Franqueadoras (Money Orders, P.O. Box Rentals, Franking Machines)

<POSTd198600> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Plan and Specific Issue Announcements for Year 1986

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 58 pp. as of this posting.

Post Office Announcements of the planned stamp issues for 1986 and individual issue announcements up to issue No. 28 **(missing announcements for issues Nos. 17 and 19)**. The plan is a brochure printed in color on high quality glossy paper with issue listings in Spanish, English, French, and German and with each stamp issue fully illustrated. Individual issue announcements are also printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are also printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, French, and German up to issue No. 9. Thereafter German was dropped entirely from the issue announcements. The announcements provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced. A more extensive description of the event being commemorated by the issue appears on the back of some of the announcements, but only in Spanish, English, and French, even for the first nine issues that contained German descriptions on the front.

<POSTd198700> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Announcements for Year 1987

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), "Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 48 pp. as of this posting.

Missing Post Office Announcement of the planned stamp issues for 1987. Only have individual issue announcements up to No. 20. Individual issue announcements are printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, and French, and provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced. A more extensive description of the event being commemorated by the issue appears on the back of each announcement, in Spanish, English, and French.

<POSTd198800> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Announcements for Year 1988

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), "Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 47 pp. as of this posting.

Missing Post Office Announcement of the planned stamp issues for 1988. Only have individual issue announcements up to No. 19E (missing issue No.18). Individual issue announcements are printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, French, and again German starting with issue No.1 of this year and provide the title of the issue, date of issue, illustration of all of the stamps in the issue, denominations, designer, printing method, type of paper used, perforation, and number of complete sets produced. A more extensive description of the event being commemorated by the issue appears on the back of each announcement, but again only in Spanish, English, and French.

<POSTd198900> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Announcements for Year 1989

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), "Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 47 pp. as of this posting.

Missing Post Office Announcement of the planned stamp issues for 1989. Only have individual issue announcements up to No. 25E (missing issue No.15). Individual issue announcements are printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements only provide the title of the issue in Spanish, English and French, illustrations of the stamps in the issue, and the date of issue and designer of the issue but only in Spanish. The only German content in the announcements is a note at the foot of each

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

announcement indicating that first day covers of the issue are available. The backs of all of the announcements are blank—the more extensive descriptions of the events being commemorated no longer appear on the back of each announcement.

<POSTd199000> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Announcements for Year 1990

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), "Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 30 pp. as of this posting.

Missing Post Office Announcement of the planned stamp issues for 1990. Only have individual issue announcements up to No. 17E (missing issues Nos.5, 7, and 9). Individual issue announcements are printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements are in Spanish, English, and French, but only provide the title of the issue in Spanish, English and French, illustrations of the stamps in the issue, and the date of issue and designer of the issue but only in Spanish. The only German content in the announcements is a note at the foot of each announcement indicating that first day covers of the issue are available. Most of the backs of all of the announcements are blank—the more extensive descriptions of the events being commemorated no longer appear on the back of each announcement. However there are some exceptions: Issue No. 4E on the occasion of the 75th Universal Esperanto Congress contains a more extensive description of the event in both Spanish and Esperanto on the back. Additionally, Issue No. 14 also has a more extensive description on its back but only in Spanish and English and starting with Issue No. 12, technical printing specifications in Spanish, English, and French are again added to the front or the back of the announcements, depending on space available after illustrating all of the stamps in the issue.

<POSTd199100> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Announcements for Year 1991

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), "Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 24 pp. as of this posting.

Missing Post Office Announcement of the planned stamp issues for 1991. Only have individual issue announcements up to No. 7 (missing issue No. 4) plus three unnumbered announcements. Individual issue announcements are printed in color on single sheets of high quality glossy paper. Individual issue announcements only provide the title of the issue in Spanish, English, and French, and illustrations of the stamps in the issue. Technical printing information is now again included usually in the front of the announcements and more extensive descriptions of the events being commemorated appear on the back in Spanish, English, and French. The only German content in the announcements is a note at the foot of the front of each announcement indicating that first day covers of the issue are available. Starting in September, announcements start appearing unnumbered with one for PHILANIPPON '91 containing technical specifications in Spanish, English, and French, but with detailed descriptions of the event only in Spanish and English. This is followed by two other similar unnumbered announcements, but with content only in English and Spanish. The format of these last three announcements of 1991 also changed, with the front showing the illustrations of the stamps with a background relating to the theme of the issue and a detailed description of the issue on the back with the technical printing specifications appearing either on the front or back depending on the space available after illustrating all of the stamps in the issue. All subsequent stamp issue announcements are only published in Spanish and English.

<POSTd199200> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Plan and Specific Issue Announcements for Year 1992

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), "Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 33 pp. as of this posting.

The Post Office Announcement of the planned stamp issues for 1992 is a simple typed list with an application to subscribe to new stamp issues from COPREFIL on the back, provided as separate sheets in Spanish and English.

The plan announces 16 separate stamp issues for 1992. Missing three of them in my library. The format follows the format of the last two stamp issue announcements of 1991, with the front showing the illustrations of the stamps with a background relating to the theme of the issue and a detailed description of the issue on the back

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

with the technical printing specifications appearing either on the front or back depending on the space available after illustrating all of the stamps in the issue. All announcements are published in Spanish and English only.

<[POSTd199300](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Announcements for Year 1993

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), "Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 26 pp. as of this posting.

Missing Post Office Announcement of the planned stamp issues for 1993. Have 13 stamp issue announcements for 1993 in my library. The format follows the format of the last two stamp issue announcements of 1991 and all of the 1992 announcements, with the front showing the illustrations of the stamps with a background relating to the theme of the issue and a detailed description of the issue on the back with the technical printing specifications appearing either on the front or back depending on the space available after illustrating all of the stamps in the issue. All announcements continue to be published in Spanish and English only.

<[POSTd199400](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Announcements for Year 1994

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Communications), "Empresa de Correos, Prensa y Filatelia "COPREFIL" (Agency of the Post Office Department for Press and Philately), 26 pp. as of this posting. Text in Spanish and English.

Missing Post Office Announcement of the planned stamp issues for 1994. Only have two stamp issue announcements for 1994 in my library. The format follows the format of the late 1991 and 1992 and 1993 announcements, with the front showing the illustrations of the stamps with a background relating to the theme of the issue and a detailed description of the issue on the back with the technical printing specifications appearing either on the front or back depending on the space available after illustrating all of the stamps in the issue. All announcements continue to be published in Spanish and English only.

<[POSTd199409](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Tarifas de Correos y Telégrafos (Postal and Telegraph Rates)

La Habana, Cuba: Ministerio de Comunicaciones de Cuba, 2pp.

These rates went into effect 1 Sep 1994 and were still current as of 30 Oct 1999 (don't know when they lapsed).

<[POSTd199709](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Catálogo Habana '97—I Campeonato Nacional de Filatelia—19/23 Septiembre 1997

(Habana '97 Catalog—First National Philatelic Championship—19/23 September 1997)

Habana: Published by the Organizing Committee from the Cuban Philatelic Federation, 8 pp., in Spanish.

This is a listing of the philatelic exhibitions in the competition with pencilled annotations of the awards obtained by each exhibit. The exhibits included postal history, traditional philately, aerophilately, postal stationery, revenues, thematic philately, maximaphily, and juvenile philately.

<[POSTd199800](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Post Office Stamp Issue Announcements for Year 1998

Habana: Ministerio de Comunicaciones, Dirección de Correos y Telégrafos (Ministry of Communications, Postal and Telegraph Services), 2 pp. as of this writing, with descriptive text of the issue in Spanish only.

Anuncios de dos emisiones cubanas del año 1998: Centenario de la muerte de la capitana Isabel Rubio Díaz (Scott 3902) y 40 aniversario de Radio Rebelde (Scott 3904). Cada hoja de anuncio contiene los datos técnicos de la emisión, la imagen del sello y del matasello de primer día, además de un relato del origen de la emisión.

<[POSTd200800](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

50 años de revolución, 152 postales para coleccionar

50 Years of Revolution, 152 postal cards for collecting

Habana, Cuba: Correos de Cuba (Cuban Postal Service), 2008, 38 pp., ill, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Páginas de un álbum de postales dirigido a los juveniles. Las postales recogen hechos significativos relacionados a la Revolución Cubana y ocurridos desde 1959 al 2009. Cada postal reproduce la imagen de un sello y contiene un texto propagandístico. El álbum está concebido para que las postales se adquieran y se peguen en el mismo.

<[POSTd201311](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

"Síntesis histórica del Correo en Cuba" ("Historical Synthesis of the Cuban Postal Service")

La Habana, Cuba: Correos de Cuba. Microsoft Powerpoint presentation given by the Cuban Postal Museum to a visiting group of curators of the U.S. National Postal Museum in November 2013.

A modified presentation deleting revolutionary propaganda from pages 13, 16, and 17 was prepared by Ernesto Cuesta for posting in the U.S. National Postal Museum Website ([POSTd201311-Span](#)) together with its translation into English ([POSTd201311-Eng](#)). The presentation provides a very high-level overview of the history of the Cuban postal service from colonial times through present days.

You can view the original presentation in Spanish using the following link:

https://postalmuseum.si.edu/sites/default/files/presentacion_historia_correos_cuba-eng-ec.pdf

You can view the English translation of the presentation using the following link:

https://postalmuseum.si.edu/sites/default/files/presentacion_historia_correos_cuba-span-ec.pdf

<[POSTdyyyymm](#)> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Breviario del Correo en Cuba (Historical Overview of the Postal Services in Cuba)

Unknown author, publisher, and date of publication, 29 pp., ill., in Spanish.

Brief historical overview of the Postal Services in Cuba from its inception during the colonial period to the Castro revolutionary era with emphasis on aspects of the latter. The work is full of socialist/communist propaganda and cannot therefore be taken seriously. Similar in content to <[POSTd201311](#)>.

<POSTe> Posts—Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

<[POSTe151405](#)> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Nombramiento de Dr.D.Lorenzo Galíndez de Carvajal para el Cargo de Correo Mayor de Indias

(Appointment of Dr.Don Lorenzo Galíndez de Carvajal to the Post of Postmaster General of the Indies)

Sevilla, Spain: Archivo de Indias: Antecedentes del Correo de Indias, Real Orden del 14 de Mayo de 1514.

(Archive of the Indies: Background Information on the Mails of the Indies, Royal Order of 14 May 1514). Span.

Dr.Galíndez de Carvajal was appointed Postmaster General of the Indies with the right to pass down the position to his heirs in perpetuity. This appointment was independent of the control exercised by the Tassis family over the postal system in Spain at the time.

<[POSTe152005](#)> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Real Cédula del 10 de Mayo de 1520 (Royal Order of 10 May 1520)

Actual title unknown. Re-affirmation of Dr.Galíndez de Carvajal as Postmaster General of the Indies.

See <[POSTa51400](#)>, <[POSTa52500](#)>.

<[POSTe152510](#)> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Confirmación del Primer Nombramiento de Correo Mayor de Indias a Favor de D.Lorenzo Galíndez de Carvajal

(Confirmation of the Appointment of Don Lorenzo Galíndez de Carvajal as Postmaster General of the Indies)

Sevilla, Spain: Archivo de Indias: Antecedentes del Correo de Indias. (Archive of the Indies: Background Information on the Mails of the Indies). The document is signed at Toledo, Spain, on 27 October 1525 by

Emperor Charles V in the name of his mother Doña Juana. In Spanish.

Second confirmation of the appointment of Dr.Galíndez de Carvajal to the Post of Postmaster General of the Indies. See <[POSTa51400](#)> and <[POSTa52000](#)> for related entries.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<POSTe175800> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Correo Mayor: Capitulación que hizo D.Diego de Carvajal (en quien había recaído la merced de Correo Mayor de las Indias que el Emperador hizo a sus abuelos) con el Virrey de D.Luis de Velasco y la aceptación de éste en el año 1599 obligándose a servir el oficio y mantener la gente que fuese necesaria para ello, con tal que se le cumpliese las condiciones que pactó

Source: Spain, Archivo Histórico Nacional (National Historical Archive), Cedulario de Indias (Decrees for the Indies), Vol.VIII, Folio 78, No.122, dated 1758, in Spanish.

Relinquishing of the post of Postmaster General of the Indies by Don Diego de Carvajal who had inherited the position from his grandparents.

<POSTe176100> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Pleito (Litigation)

Madrid, Spain: 1761, 20pp., Span.

Litigation by Fermín Francisco de Carvajal, Postmaster General of the Indies, against Joseph Cypriano de la Luz, resident of the city of Havana, concerning ownership of the position of Postmaster General of the Indies, its administration and direction, use, and enjoyment of its privileges and emoluments. The verdict was pronounced in favor of Carvajal on 12 December 1760.

<POSTe176300> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Real Cédula de Carlos III: Determinando las facultades de Marqués de Grimaldi como Superintendente de Correos y Postas (Royal Order of Charles III: Specifying the Authority of the Marquis of Grimaldi as Superintendent of Mails and Posts) Madrid, Spain: 4 Nov 1763, 8 pp., Span.

<POSTe176400> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Tarifas: Portes de las Cartas de Correos de Mar a Indias

(Rates for Maritime Mail to the Indies)

Madrid, Spain: 1764, Span. Puerto Rico is excluded.

<POSTe176408a> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Instrucción particular que S.M. manda observar al administrador del nuevo correo establecido en la ciudad de La Coruña para dirigir y recibir la correspondencia de Indias

(Specific Instructions His Majesty Mandates Be Observed by the Postmaster of the Newly Established Post Office in the City of La Coruña for Sending and Receiving Mail of the Indies)

San Ildefonso, Spain: 24 Aug 1764, 1 p., Span.

<POSTe176408b> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Real Cédula: Estableciendo expediciones regulares y periódicas entre la Península y las Indias Occidentales (Royal Order Establishing the Regular and Periodic Dispatch of Mail Between the Spanish Peninsula and the West Indies) San Ildefonso, Spain: 26 Aug 1764, 1 p., Span.

Citing <GAHL8400>, p.55: This royal order was a direct result of the provisional regulation for maritime mail service from Spain to its West Indies published by Grimaldi in August 1764 (<GRIM6408>). The powerful commercial forces of Cádiz and the South had strongly protested the new proposals. In reply, the King and Grimaldi published this order transferring the mercantile center to La Coruña and the North.

<POSTe176409> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Ordenes de S.M. para que al Administrador de La Habana se le abone la cantidad necesaria para estafetas, plantificaciones, postas, etc., interim produjese el ramo los fondos suficientes

(Orders of His Majesty to Ensure that the Postmaster of Havana Receive the Funds Necessary to Operate Postal Offices Until They Become Self-Supporting)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

San Ildefonso, Spain: 8 Sep 1764, 1 p., Span. Source: Spain, Archivo Histórico Nacional (National Historical Archive), Cedula de Indias (Decrees for the Indies), Vol.XI, Folio 149, No.162.

<POSTe177207> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Ordenándose que las balandras del ramo de correos establecidas en el Puerto de la Trinidad de la Isla de Cuba para conducir la correspondencia a Cartagena y Portovelo se trasladen a Puerto Rico
(Order Transferring to Puerto Rico the Post Office Sloops Based at the Port of Trinidad in the Island of Cuba and Used To Transport the Mails to Cartagena, Colombia, and Portobelo, Panama)
Madrid, Spain: 22 Jul 1772, Span. Source: Spain, Archivo Histórico Nacional (National Historical Archive), Cedula de Indias (Decrees for the Indies), Vol.XXI, Folio 269, No.229.

<POSTe177600> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Real Decreto Creando la Real Junta de Correos y Postas de España y de las Indias
(Royal Decree Creating the Royal Junta for the Mails and Posts of Spain and the Indies)
Source: Spain, Archivo Histórico Nacional (National Historical Archive), Estado Legajo 1028.
The Marquis of Grimaldi was responsible for this Royal Decree creating a junta of 4 ministers presided by a Superintendent General to finally resolve all disputes concerning the mails.

<POSTe177701> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Real ordenanza del correo marítimo expedido por S.M. en 26 de enero de 1777
(Royal Order for Maritime Mail Issued by His Majesty on 26 January 1777)
Spain: Antonio de Sardá, 1777, 147 pp., Span. Reprinted in <ALCA2000> as an appendix to Chapter 7 and also as part of the booklet Boletín Año de la ESPAMER-77, pp. 5-76.
This was the most important set of regulations concerning maritime mail of Spain and formed the basis of all following legislation on the subject.

<POSTe181400> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Real provisión de los señores del consejo por la cual se manda observar y cumplir la Real Cédula inserta en la que S.M. nombra por Superintendente General de Correos Terrestres y Marítimos, Postas y Rentas de Estafetas en España y las Indias, y de los Caminos Reales y Transversales al Señor Duque de San Carlos, Primer Secretario del Estado, con las autoridades y facultades que se expresan
Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Real, 1814, 6 pp., Span.
Reprints: Gerona, Spain: Imprenta Vicente Oliva, 1814, 7 pp., Span.
Manresa, Spain: Imprenta Abadal, 1814, 6 pp., Span.
Valencia, Spain: Imprenta Benito Montforte, 8 pp., Span.
Royal order naming the Duke of San Carlos, currently the First Secretary of State, to the additional post of General Superintendent of terrestrial and maritime posts and post offices in Spain and the Indies with the authorities and faculties stated in the order.

<POSTe184500> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Ordenanza Jeneral de Correos. Publicada en el Año 1794
(General Postal Order. Published in the Year 1794)
San Juan, Puerto Rico: Imprenta de J. Guasp (J. Guasp's Print Shop), 1845, 45pp. Transcription from the original made by Marcos Ortiz de Taranco in Puerto Rico, dated 1 August 1845.
This is possibly the most important document in Spain's postal service history. There are several printings, including earlier ones; some with slightly different titles.

<POSTe185000> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Correos: Colección de tarifas de los portes que devengan las cartas de España, extranjeras e Islas de Cuba, Puerto Rico y Filipinas, así como los periódicos, libros e impresos que se remiten por el correo, arregladas a las últimas disposiciones sobre la materia, con algunas noticias útiles

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

(Posts: Listing of Postal Rates for Mail from Spain, Foreign Countries, and the Islands of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippines, Including Newspapers, Books, and Printed Matter, According to the Latest Postal Regulations, Together With Other Useful Information) Madrid, Spain: Imprenta M. Gil, 1850, 27 pp., Span.

<POSTe185800> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Instrucción para dirigir la correspondencia e impresos a ultramar y otros países extranjeros por la vía de Inglaterra, desde el primero de octubre aprovechando las ventajas que al efecto proporciona el tratado celebrado últimamente entre nuestro gobierno y el de la Gran Bretaña

(Instructions for Routing Mail and Printed Matter to Overseas Possessions and Other Foreign Countries by way of England, Beginning the First of October, Taking Advantage of the Recent Treaty Signed to That Effect Between Our Government and That of Great Britain)

Spain: Published by Villanueva y Geltrú, printed by Leandro Creus, 1858, 13 pp., Span.

<POSTe185805> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

"Postal Convention Between Great Britain and Spain, Signed at Aranjuez 21 May 1858"

British and Foreign State Papers, Vol.48, p.3. Also available in Colección de los Tratados (Collection of the Treaties) by Olivart, Vol.2, p.518; and in Consolidated Treaty Series, 1858, pp.35-51. Additional conventions of Dec 1872 and 25 Nov 1875 are available in Consolidated Treaty Series of 1872 and 1875.

<POSTe186700> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Subasta para el servicio de vapores correos entre España y sus Antillas-Celebrada el día 15 de febrero y adjudicada a Mr. Carlos Mitchell. Exposición documentada al Sr. Ministro de Ultramar, por la cual D. Luciano Alcón de Cádiz, pide la nulidad de la adjudicación, por ser el contratista súbdito extranjero domiciliado y residente fuera de España en Newcastle. (Auction of the Steamship Mail Service Between Spain and Its Antilles)

Madrid, Spain: 1867, xxxi + 136 pp., Span.

Auction held 15 February 1867 and won by Mr. Carlos Mitchell. Documented complaint submitted to the Secretary for Overseas Possessions by Don Luciano Alcón of Cádiz, requesting that the auction be nullified on the grounds that the winning contractor was a foreign subject residing outside of Spain in Newcastle, Connecticut, U.S.A.

<POSTe187200> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Tarifa general aprobada por Real Decreto de 15 de septiembre para el franqueo de la correspondencia que circula en el interior de la Península, Islas Baleares y Canarias y Posesiones Españolas del Norte de Africa y para la que destina a las Islas de Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas y poblaciones de la costa occidental de Marruecos (General postal rates approved by Royal Decree of 15 September 1872 for the franking of correspondence circulating in the interior of the Spanish Peninsula, Balearic Islands, Canary Islands, and Spanish Possessions of North Africa, and that addressed to the Islands of Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, and towns in the western coast of Morocco)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Nacional, 1872, 24 pp.+ folded page, Span.

<POSTe187900> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Unión Universal de Correos Convenida entre España y Provincias Españolas de Ultramar

(Universal Postal Union Convened Between Spain and Spanish Overseas Provinces)

Madrid, Spain: Published by Dirección General de Correos y Telégrafos (General Directorate of Posts and Telegraphs), printed by Imprenta Aribau y Cia., 1879, 71 pp. + 20 pp. addenda, Span.

<POSTe188200> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Consulta y Dictamen de Letrados sobre la constitución y servicio de la Compañía Trasatlántica (Learned Consultation and Pronouncement on the Formation of and Service Provided by the Transatlantic Company)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Sucesores de Rivadeneyra, 1882, Span.

<POSTe188205> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Documentos relacionados con el servicio de vapores correos entre la Habana y San Juan de Puerto Rico.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

(Documents pertaining to the contract to transport mail via steamships between Havana and San Juan, Puerto Rico)
San Juan, Puerto Rico: Gobierno General de la Isla de Puerto Rico (General Government of the Island of Puerto Rico), photocopies of the original manuscript from the Ferrer Monge personal library (presumably obtained from an official archive in San Juan, Puerto Rico); 36 manuscript pages, in Spanish.

The documents include the following:

- 1) copy of the Royal Decree authorizing the Overseas Minister to conduct a public auction for awarding the contract to transport mail via steamship between Havana and San Juan, Puerto Rico;
- 2) notice of publication of the Royal Decree in the Madrid Gazette of 7 May 1881;
- 3) cover letter dated 11 Oct 1881 conveying a copy of the awarded contract to the Overseas Ministry in Madrid;
- 4) request dated 18 January 1883 for a copy of the contract for the steamship mail service that was awarded to the Marqués del Campo;
- 5) reply to the request above dated 20 April 1883 conveying the requested copy of the contract;
- 6) letter dated 20 April 1883 from the Minister of Finance to the Governor General of Puerto Rico inquiring whether the conditions attached to the contract included payment for the conveyance of official Government personnel on the ships of the company in view of a request for payment received from the company;
- 7) notice from the Postmaster General to the Governor General of Puerto Rico dated 12 January 1884 that mail for Cuba recently arrived from Spain on board the steamship "Habana" has been forwarded from Puerto Rico on the steamship "Emiliano" instead of the steamship "Mexico" of the company of the Marqués de Campo that should have carried it as contracted, to avoid delaying it further to the detriment of the interests of commerce and the public of the island of Cuba;
- 8) notice dated 13 January 1884 to the Governor General of Puerto Rico that a telegram has been received from the representative of the company of the Marqués de Campo in Havana notifying that the company is ceasing service in the Antilles, with marginal note from the Governor General that copy should be sent to the Postmaster General;
- 9) transmittal of the above notice to the Postmaster General;
- 10) notification from the office of the Governor General of Puerto Rico, dated 14 January 1884, of the resolution, dated 21 December 1883 in Madrid, by a council of the Overseas Ministry to rescind the contract for the transport of mail via steamships between Havana and San Juan, Puerto Rico, as requested by the company holding the contract. in view of non-payment of services by the Government. Details of the claims and ongoing litigation are provided as part of the comunique.
- 11) cover letters dated 15 January 1884 copying the above notification to the Postmaster General and to the Minister of Finance for their information, and to the official Gazette for publication.

<POSTe188300> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Días de Salida de los Correos para las Provincias Españolas y Ultramar para 1884

(Days of Departure of the Mails for the Spanish Provinces and Overseas Possessions for 1884)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Sucesores de Rivadeneyra, 1883, large wall sheet giving tabular information of the days of mail dispatch, in Spanish. Signed by the Spanish Postmaster General, Cándido Martínez. Similar sheets were printed in 1884 for the year 1885, signed by Alberto Bosch; 1885 for 1886, 1886 for 1887, and 1887 for 1888, signed by Angel Mansí. Also see <POSTe88900>.

<POSTe188600> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

"Vapores Correos Españoles de la Compañía Transatlántica"

("Spanish Steamships of the Transatlantic Company")

México: La Revista Latino-americana, 1886, Span.

<POSTe188700> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Ley Concediendo el Servicio Postal Ultramarino a la Compañía Transatlántica

(Law Assigning the Overseas Mail Service to the Transatlantic Company)

Barcelona, Spain: Published by "La Publicidad de Barcelona", printed by Sucesores de N. Ramírez, 1887, 97 pp.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<POSTe188900> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Días de Salida de los Correos para las Provincias Españolas de Ultramar y América del Sur Durante el Año de 1889: Salida de Madrid (via Lisboa); La Coruña y Vigo.

(Days of Departure of the Mails for the Spanish Overseas Provinces and South America During 1889: Departure from Madrid (via Lisbon); La Coruña y Vigo)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Sucesores de Rivadeneyra, 1889, wall sheet, in Spanish. Signed by Angel Mansí. Similar sheets were issued for 1890, also signed by Angel Mansí; and for 1891, signed by Javier de los Arcos and dated 5 Jan 1891. See <POSTe88300>.

<POSTe189100> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Tarifa para el transporte de paquetes postales; paquetes para las posesiones españolas de ultramar y para los países extranjeros. Nomenclator alfabético de las estaciones y localidades de España, etc.

(Postal Rates for the Transportation of Postal Packages; Packages for Spanish Overseas Possessions and Foreign Countries. Alphabetic Listing of Spanish Post Offices and Towns, etc.)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Central de los Ferrocarriles, 1891, 119 pp., Span. Revised and expanded in 1894, 138 pp. + index; and in 1897, 154 pp.

<POSTe192000> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Catálogo de los Sellos de Correos y Telégrafos de España y Sus Colonias

(Catalog of the Postage Stamps of Spain and Its Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: Published by Dirección General de Correos y Telégrafos (General Directorate of Posts and Telegraphs), printed by Imprenta La Rafo, 1920, 160 pp., Span. **[Have but need to scan]**

The only official catalog ever published by the Spanish government of the stamps of Spain and its colonies.

P. -- Initial used by Emilio J. Power to sign articles in El Curioso Americano (CA). See < [POWE190004a](#) >, p.158.

Power, E. J. -- Same as Emilio J. Power or Emilio Power

P.O. Wer -- Same as Emilio J. Power or Emilio Power

<POWE189906a> Power, Emilio J.

"Correspondencia. Desde La Habana" ("Correspondence. From Havana")

MF, Yr.III, No.30, Jun 1899, pp.98-99, Span.

Letter to the editor from Mr. Power in response to the publication within the column "Crónica de Novedades" ("Chronicle of Novelties") in the April 1899 issue of MF of information about the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps. In his letter, Mr. Power states his belief that the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps were of a speculative nature and were never legally sanctioned for postal use by the proper authorities.

<POWE189906b> Power, Emilio J.

"Especialidad en Sellos de Cuba" ("Specialty in the Stamps of Cuba")

MF, Yr.III, No.30, Jun 1899, p.104, Span.

Quarter page ad in MF offering to buy, trade, or sell Cuban stamps. The ad includes some conditions for trades and some priced offers of Cuban stamps.

<POWE189907> Power, Emilio J. (signed P.)

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.1, 15 Jul 1899, pp.15-16, Span.

Informe de la puesta en circulación de los sellos americanos sobrecargados para Cuba donde se comenta que existen variedades de color en los valores de 1, 2, 5 y 10 centavos de peso (Scott 221, 222, 225 y 226). Se anuncia que se han puesto en circulación cuatro tipos de sobres franqueados y otros para el servicio oficial.

Traducción de google. It is reported that the surcharged American stamps for Cuba, have been put into circulation and it is commented that there are color varieties in the values of 1, 2, 5 and 10 cents of peso (Scott 221, 222, 225

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

and 226). It is announced that four types of stationeries envelopes have been put into circulation and the existence of envelopes for official use for the postmaster.

<POWE189908a> Power, Emilio J. (signed P.)

"Cuba 1898-99"

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, pp.10-11, Span.

Detalle de las cantidades que se imprimieron de cada uno de los valores de la emisión de 1898-89 (Scott 156/175). Se comparan esas cantidades con las vendidas y las sobrantes depositadas en el Banco Español, y se intenta explicar cuáles tendrán más demanda en el mercado filatélico. Termina el artículo especulando sobre el bajo precio en que se venden esos sellos en España.

Traducción de google. List of the quantities sold of each one of the stamps of the 1898-89 issue (Scott 156/175) and of the inventories in the "Banco Español de La Habana". It speculates on which of these stamps will be most in demand in the philatelic market. End the article by commenting on the low price at which these stamps are sold in Spain.

<POWE189908b> Power, Emilio J. (signed P. O. Wer)

"Datos sobre los sellos de Antillas Españolas" ("Some facts about Spanish Antilles stamps")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, pp.12-15, Span. See <POWE189909a> for Part II of this article,

<POWE189911a> for Part III, and <POWE190001> for Part IV.

Discussion of the differences between the first three issues of stamps for Cuba under the Spanish administration and varieties in color and paper existing in them. The article challenges the view expressed by Fernández Duro in <FERND8103> that these three issues can really be considered to be one issue printed in various papers.

<POWE189909a> Power, Emilio J. (signed P. O. Wer)

"Datos sobre los sellos de Antillas Españolas. Parte II. 1855"

("Some facts about Spanish Antilles stamps. Part II. 1855")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.41-45, ill., Span.

See <POWE189908b> for Part I, <POWE189911a> for Part III, and <POWE190001> for Part IV.

Continues discussion of paper and color varieties of the first issue of Spanish Cuba in <POWE189908b>, but focuses on the interior mail service for the city of Havana using 2 reales stamps of 1855 which were surcharged Y 1/4 pending the arrival of 1/4 real stamps ordered from Spain. Details of the legislation authorizing the stamps, their printing, gives measurements of the narrow and wide varieties, and correctly rejects the existence of the surcharge on 2 r. stamps of the second issue printed on paper with watermark of crossed lines. However, the article contains some erroneous information about the surcharged stamps. First, it states that the narrow and wide varieties resulted from different printings when one printing was exhausted. The fact is that both types of surcharges were used together in the printing of each sheet. Second, it states that the surcharged stamps were used to frank circulars throughout the entire island, which as far as I know is not true. Third, it states that the surcharged stamps were seen used as postage due stamps on incoming foreign mail. Such usage I have not seen reported elsewhere; I can only surmise that the author may have seen a privately carried letter from abroad which was posted within the city of Havana by the carrier upon arrival.

<POWE189909b> Power, Emilio J. (signed E. J. Power)

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe. Réplica"

("Surcharges of Puerto Príncipe. Reply")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.45-46, Span.

Reply to <BARR89908> in which Dr. Barreras presents evidence legitimizing the use of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges in opposition to the views presented by Mr. Power in <POWE189906a>. In this reply, Mr. Power reiterates his belief that the surcharges were speculative and not legally valid, but fails to provide any arguments of substance to support his convictions.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[POWE189909c](#)> Power, Emilio J.

"Correspondencia. Desde La Habana" ("Correspondence. From Havana")

MF, Yr.III, No.33, Sep 1899, pp.150-151, Span.

A follow-up to <[POWE189906a](#)> reiterating his previous views in response to <[BARR89908](#)> and along the same lines of argument as in <[POWE189909b](#)>.

<[POWE189911a](#)> Power, Emilio J. (signed P. O. Wer)

"Datos sobre los sellos de Antillas Españolas. Parte III. 1856 a 1864"

("Some facts about Spanish Antilles stamps. Part III. 1856 to 1864")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.5, Nov 1899, pp.73-77, ill., Span.

See <[POWE189908b](#)> and <[POWE189909a](#)> for Parts I and II, and <[POWE190001](#)> for Part IV.

Discussion of the color and paper varieties in the second and third issues of Spanish Cuba. The article reiterates the assertion made in <[POWE189909a](#)> that the Y 1/4 surcharges do not exist on stamps of the second issue with watermark of crossed lines and gives details and measurements of the Y 1/4 surcharges used on the 2 r.p. stamps of the third issue (Scott 15). The article ends with details on the 1/4 r.p. issue of 1862-64 which replaced the surcharged stamps (Scott 16).

<[POWE189911b](#)> Power, Emilio J. (signed P.)

"Réplica. Cuba 1898-99." ("Reply. Cuba 1898-99.)

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.5, Nov 1899, pp.77-79 (3), ill., Span.

Controversia entre el autor y la revista Madrid Filatélico acerca de los precios en que se vende en España, la serie cubana de 1898 con la efigie del Rey Alfonso XIII (Scott 156/175).

Traducción de google. Controversy between the author and the magazine "Madrid Filatélico", in relation to the prices at which it is sold in Spain, the Cuban series of 1898 with the effigy of King Alfonso XIII (Scott 156/175).

<[POWE189912](#)> Power, Emilio J. (signed P.)

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.6, Dec 1899, p.96, Span.

Conjunto de notas que abarcan los siguientes temas del período de Intervención Americana: venta de sobres franqueados, posible venta especulativa en EEUU de los sellos de tasa por cobrar (Scott J1/J4), posible identificación del mensajero que aparece en el sello Scott E2, donación de un cuadro al Museo Cubano y reproducción en un periódico alemán de artículos originales del Curioso Americano.

Traducción de google. Set of five notes related to the American Intervention; these are: the sale of stationeries envelopes, the possible speculative sale in the US of the postage due stamps (Scott J1/J4), the possible identification of the messenger that appears on the Scott E2 stamp, the donation of a painting to the Cuban Museum and reproduction in a German newspaper of original articles of the Curious American.

<[POWE190001](#)> Power, Emilio J. (signed P. O. Wer)

"Datos sobre los sellos de Antillas Españolas. Parte IV. 1864 a 1866"

("Some facts about Spanish Antilles stamps. Part IV. 1864 a 1866")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.7, Jan 1900, pp.9-11 (4), Span.

See <[POWE189908b](#)>, <[POWE189909a](#)>, <[POWE189911a](#)> for Parts I, II, and III.

Artículo sobre las variedades de papel en las que se imprimieron los sellos de 1864 a 1866 (Scott 17-21). Señala que la emisión de 1866 (Scott 23-26) se hizo con nuevos valores en céntimos de escudo. Destaca como sumamente raros los sellos sobrecargados "66" (Scott 22), indica que algunas variedades de esta sobrecarga, aparecidas en catálogos no fueron autorizadas por las autoridades de la isla.

Traducción de google. Discussion of the varieties of paper on which stamps were printed from 1864 to 1866 (Scott 17-21). It is noted that the 1866 issue (Scott 23-26) was made with new values in centimos de escudo. The surcharged "66" stamps (Scott 22), circulated by the post office, are regarded as extremely rare.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[POWE190002](#)> Power, Emilio J. (unsigned)

"Controversia—Cuba 1898-1899" ("Controversy—Cuba 1898-1899")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.8-9, Feb-Mar 1900, pp.130-134 (5), Span.

Follow-up to <[POWE189911b](#)> about the controversy over the sale prices in Spain of the Alfonso XIII stamps of 1898 (Scott 156-175).

<[POWE190004a](#)> Power, Emilio J. (signed E. J. Power)

"Carta abierta al Sr. D. Miguel Gálvez Jiménez..."

("Open letter to Mr. Miguel Gálvez Jiménez...")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.10-11, Apr-Sep 1900, pp.157-160 (4), Span.

Carta que continúa la controversia sobre los sellos de 1898 (Scott 156/175) y amplía la misma a los sellos sobrecargados "66" (Scott 22) y a un supuesto sobrecargado Y ¼, en papel de filigrana líneas cruzadas. Ver antecedentes en <[POWE189911b](#)> y <[POWE190002](#)> y secuela en <[POWE190004b](#)>.

Traducción de google. Continuation of the controversy over the stamps of 1898 (Scott 156/175) and which extends to the surcharged stamps "66" (Scott 22) and to an alleged overloaded Y 1/4, on filigree paper crossed lines. See background in <[POWE189911b](#)> and <[POWE190002](#)> and sequel in <[POWE190004b](#)>.

<[POWE190004b](#)> Power, Emilio J. (signed E. J. Power)

"Aclaración" ("Clarification")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.10-11, Apr-Sep 1900, pp.157-160 (4), Span.

Intercambio de cartas sobre la venta en España de sellos considerados falsos. En una de las cartas aparece una lista de los sellos cubanos involucrados en la venta, que van desde 1855 a 1883. Las cartas forman parte de la controversia entre el autor y comerciantes filatélicos españoles. Ver <[POWE190004a](#)>.

Traducción de google. Exchange of letters about the sale in Spain of stamps considered false. One of the letters lists the Cuban stamps involved in the sale, ranging from 1855 to 1883. The letters are part of the controversy between the author and Spanish philatelic dealers. See <[POWE190004a](#)>.

<[POWE190010a](#)> Power, Emilio J. (signed P.)

"Cuba Y ¼ "

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.12, Oct 1900, pp.183-184, ill., Span.

Article about the use of the Y¼ surcharged stamps thus revalued to pay the ¼ rpf postage of letters sent within the city of Havana. The article shows one such letter with a Y¼ stamp plus a handstamp reading "*Correo interior*" in italics emphasizing that it was a letter sent within the city. The article incorrectly states that these stamps were also used to pay the postage of mail sent within other cities of the island (none such usages have surfaced).

<[POWE190010b](#)> Power, Emilio J. (unsigned)

"Sobrecargados 66" ("Surcharged 66")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.12, Oct 1900, p.184, ill., Span.

Dentro de la controversia con comerciantes filatélicos españoles, el autor les solicita que expliquen sus alegatos acerca de la existencia de la sobrecarga "66" con números más pequeños. Ver <[POWE189911a](#)> y <[POWE190004a](#)>.

Traducción de google. In the dispute with Spanish philatelic dealers, the author asks them to explain their allegations about the existence of the "66" surcharge with smaller numbers. See <[POWE189911a](#)> and <[POWE190004a](#)>.

<[POWE190010c](#)> Power, Emilio J. (unsigned)

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.12, Oct 1900, pp.187-188, Span.

Brief report noting that the foreign press has taken note of several corrections to advertisements, newsprint, and catalogs re Cuban stamps that have appeared in the journal CA, but stating that regrettably additional efforts have to be made in that regard, citing the particular case of the Catálogo de Vives, published in Madrid in 1900, that contains many errors in its listings of Cuban stamps that Mr. Power proceeds to describe individually.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[POWE190101](#)> Power, Emilio J. (signed P. O. Wer)

"Punto Final" ("Final Word")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.1-2, Jan-Feb 1901, p.17., Span.

El autor termina la controversia con los comerciantes filatélicos españoles, al considerar que no se llega a resultados satisfactorios. Aun así, reafirma sus aseveraciones expuestas en: <POWE189911b>, <POWE190001>, <POWE190002>, <POWE190004a>, <POWE190004b> y <POWE190010b>.

Traducción de google. The author ends the controversy with the Spanish philatelic dealers, considering that satisfactory results are not reached. Even so, it reaffirms its assertions set out in: <POWE189911b>, <POWE190001>, <POWE190002>, <POWE190004a>, <POWE190004b> and <POWE190010b>.

<[POWER189902](#)> Power, Eustace B.

"To Havana"

PQ, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.209-211 (3). **[Missing p.211].**

Witty narrative of a visit to Havana right after the U.S. intervention of the Spanish-American War with a postal focus. **[Not at NPML--Last Vol. available is Vol.VI, 1897]**

<[PPH4709](#)> The Philatelist and Postal Historian

"Forwarding Agents. 1845-72"

PPH, Vol.13, No.12, Sep 1947, pp.348-349.

<[PPH5508](#)> Philatelist and Postal Historian

"Sperati and His Craft--XXVIII"

PPH, Vol.21, No.11, Aug 1955, p.300.

Page 300 contains two entries dealing with Sperati forgeries of Cuban colonial stamps as follows:
Cuba and Puerto Rico: The 1870 5 céntimos (Scott 46); and Cuba: The 1878 10 céntimos and 1879 10 céntimos (Scott 77 and 83)..

<[PPH6708](#)> The Philatelist and Postal Historian

"The French Packets to America. 1783-1876"

PPH, Vol.33, No.11, WNo.510, Aug 1967, pp.322-324 (3).

<[PPH6805](#)> The Philatelist and Postal Historian

"Specimens: Waterlow Samples"

PPH, Vol.34, No.8, WNo.519, May 1968, Cuba on p.244, ill.

Reporte de seis pruebas de color de sellos cubanos impresos por la casa Waterlow & Sons. Cinco pertenecen a la serie de la Zona Franca de Matanzas de 1936 (Scott C18/C21 y E8) y una al centenario del nacimiento de Antonio Maceo de 1948 (Scott 426). Dichas pruebas existen con y sin taladro de 2 mm. En el artículo se muestran dos imágenes que no corresponden a las reportadas.

Traducción de google. Six color proofs of Cuban stamps, printed by Waterlow & Sons, are reported. Five belong to the series of the Free Trade Zone of Matanzas of 1936 (Scott C18/C21 and E8) and one to the centenary of the birth of Antonio Maceo of 1948 (Scott 426). These proofs exist with and without 2 mm drill. The article shows images of two proofs from the 1936 series; Centenary of the birth of General Maximo Gómez, which do not correspond to those reported.

<[PPH7005](#)> The Philatelist and Postal Historian

"The Saleroom. Robson Lowe Limited. Puerto Rico: 13 May 1970"

PPH, Vol.36, No.8, WNo.543, May 1970, p.267.

Overview of the contents of the first joint auction held in Madrid by Nestor Jacob S.A. in co-operation with Robson Lowe Limited. The collection auctioned was formed by the famous philatelist Roger G. Preston of Puerto Rico. This collection is largely illustrated in Preston's book <PRES5000>. The auction catalog itself is

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

listed as <ROBS7005>. The auction featured significant holdings of Spanish Antilles stamps that were also used in Cuba, thus its inclusion in this bibliography.

<[PPH7007](#)> **The Philatelist and Postal Historian**

"Cuba -- Great Britain -- Jamaica"

PPH, Vol.36, No.10, WNo.545, Jul 1970, front cover, ill.

Illustration and description of a remarkable cover bearing the stamps of the three countries listed in the title, all apparently applied by the sender and cancelled when posted. The letter was posted in Cienfuegos, Cuba, on 13 September 1876, travelled via the ship "Alicante" to Havana and was then routed by a private vessel its destination, Kingston, Jamaica, arriving there on 27 September 1876. The caption on the illustration provides a few other details of the cover's routing and markings. See <FOST7101> for an analysis of the routing of this cover and <JEWEL7104> for additional comments. This cover was sold for £280 as lot 724 of <ROBS6911>.

<[PPJ1010](#)> **Philippine Philatelic Journal**

"Philippines, Possessions, and Cuban Societies Conduct Joint Activities"

PPJ, Vol.32, No.4, Fourth Quarter 2010, p.31.

Announcement that the Philippines, Possessions, and the newly founded International Cuban Philatelic Society will staff a joint society table and conduct joint activities at the APS StampShow in Richmond, Virginia from August 12 to 15, 2010, since many of the members of all three societies share philatelic interests.

<[PR0011](#)> **Philatelic Record**

"Cuba 'Y 1/4' "

PR, Nov 1900, p.259.

Discussion about the meaning of the Y in the Y^{1/4} surcharged stamps, noting the various interpretations so far presented. The author incorrectly assumes that it probably indicates an additional charge.

<[PR0012](#)> **Philatelic Record**

"Cuba: 1855. 'Y 1/4' "

PR, Dec 1900, p.287-288.

Correction to the piece published in the November issue of the journal (<PR0011>). After consulting various sources, the author concludes that the letter "Y" stood for the first letter of the word "Ynterior" which was the current spelling of the word "Interior" at the time.

<[PR0103](#)> **Philatelic Record**

"Cuba and Philippine 1855: Retouches."

PR, Mar 1901, p.93. Reprint of <WPE90102>; refer to it for annotation.

The "1855" in the title is a misprint of 1882.

<[PRAT7909](#)> **Prats, Ignacio**

"Estudio del Nuevo Cliché del Valor de 1/2 Real Plata Fuerte. Emisión de 1855 a 1864."

("Study of the New Cliché of the 1/2 Real Plata Fuerte. 1855-1865 Issue.")

PURIPLEX-79, special bulletin of the Puerto Rico Philatelic Society issued for their annual philatelic exhibition, PURIPLEX, held September 11-15, 1979, pp.9-18, ill., Span. Reprinted in both Spanish and English in <PRAT8006>.

<[PRAT8006](#)> **Prats, Ignacio**

"Estudio del Nuevo Cliché del Valor de 1/2 Real Plata Fuerte. Emisión de 1855 a 1864"

"Research on the Cliché of '1/2 REAL DE PLATA FUERTE' Value. Issued from 1855 to 1865"

BM, No.5, June 1980, pp.22-26 (5), excellently illustrated, Eng. & Span. Reprint of <PRAT7909>.

Plating information on the three plates used to print the 1/2 real value (Scott No.12) of the 1857 stamp issue (the article's title incorrectly dates this issue's period of use starting in 1855). The article establishes the positions and

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

identifying marks of the 12 clichés that were reengraved and replaced in the 2nd plate setting to generate the 3rd setting. Photos illustrate the condition of each of the replaced clichés.

[<PRAT8008>](#) Prats, Ignacio

"Posición de la Plancha 4C--Esquina Rota--"

"Plate Position 4C--Broken Corners" (should have been "Corner")

BM, No.6, Aug-Sep 1980, pp.30-33 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

The article describes the evolution of the breakage of the corner of cliché position 4C of the 1/2 real value (Scott No.12) of the 1857 stamp issue, starting with plate setting 1, through the repairs made for plate setting 2 which did not hold, and the final replacement of the cliché in plate setting 3.

[<PRAT8307>](#) Prats, Ignacio

Correo Interior de la Habana--1860. The Local Mail Service of Havana--1860. Habilitados - Y 1/4 - Surcharge
Subtitled: "Estudio de las variedades de la sobrecarga y su posición en la plancha. Study of the different varieties and their position on the plate"

Hato Rey, Puerto Rico: Published by FIAF (Federación Interamericana de Filatelia--Interamerican Philatelic Federation) with the collaboration of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc., July 1983, 32 pp. + 1 large loose folded sheet showing a complete sheet of the 1857 2r. stamp (Scott 14)--the base stamp on which the surcharges were applied, profuse and excellent illustrations in two colors, in Eng. & Span. 1000 copies printed. Study of the different varieties of the 1860 Y 1/4 surcharge and description of the identifiable characteristics of 169 out of the surcharge's 170 plate positions--only one position, 2-I, remains to be located and its characteristics identified. The definitive study of this surcharge after prior studies by Barreras <BARR90402> and <BARR91004>, Diena <DIEN2211> and Cruz Planas (published as part of <GUER7700> without acknowledgement). The study also provides background information on the creation of these and prior surcharges (Scott 5-8) for use on the internal mail of Havana.

[<PRAT8608>](#) Prats, Ignacio

"Cuba: Study of the First Issue"

Washington, D.C.: The American Philatelic Society, STAMPSHOW 86 Program, STAMPSHOW 86 Exposition, 21-24 Aug 1986, p.29.

The reference is to the listing of the collection presented by Mr. Prats at the exposition. Mr. Prats was kind to make available to me a photocopy of the collection as presented at the exposition which I retain in my library. The collection was awarded a "Prix d'Honneur" at the Exposition. It is a study of the first issue of Cuba, including its plating, varieties and usages in Puerto Rico, Philippines, Dominican Republic and México, with emphasis on the Y 1/4 stamps issued for the local mail of Habana. The collection won the Grand Award at SEPAD85 (Philadelphia) to qualify for entry in STAMPSHOW 86. It is available in PDF format in three parts:

[Part 1—First and Second Printings](#)

[Part 2—Third Printing, Three Settings](#)

[Part 3—Foreign Usages and Y ¼ Scott #15](#)

[<PRAT8707>](#) Prats, Ignacio

"Listing of RPOs from the Ignacio Prats Collection"

Unpublished list in my library received from Prats on 31 July 1987, 4pp., ill., Span.

The list only includes the names of the RPOs and whether they appear in covers, cover fragments, or loose stamps. The list is divided into the following sections: 1) RPO/RMS markings of the U.S. Postal Administration, 2) SPCs or SPOs, 3) "Ambulante" Type I (30 mm.), 4) "Ambulante" Type II (26 mm.), 5) AMBU. markings, and 6) Various other Ambulante markings.

[<PRAT8907>](#) Prats, Ignacio

"Cover front bearing the largest blocks (7 x 3 and 2 x 5) of the Queen Isabella II real stamp (Scott 3) known to exist on cover" "Frontal que lleva los bloques más grandes (7 x 3 y 2 x 5) del 2 reales de la Reina Isabel II (Scott 3) que se conoce"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, Vol.I, No.2, Jul-Aug 1989, p.1, ill., Eng. & Span.

The bilingual captions under the image identify additional details of the cover's franking and routing.

<PRAT9407> Prats, Ignacio

“Sellado Oficial” “Official Sealing”

Co-authored with: Silvia García-Frutos (see <GARCF9407b>) and Alfredo Valdés (see <VALD9407>).

CPa, Vol.VI, No.16, Jul-Aug 1994, front cover plus pp.32-43 (13), ill., Eng. & Span.

Cuba después de Estados Unidos y Canadá, fue uno de los primeros países en usar sellos de cierre oficial. Para el caso de Cuba, los catálogos Ivert, Gálvez, Guerra y Jones & Roy tienen apartados que listan los sellos de cierre oficial. Imágenes y características distintivas de los siete tipos de sellos de cierre oficial utilizados en Cuba ordenados cronológicamente. Se incluyen imágenes de cubiertas con sellos de cierre oficial.

Traducción de Google. Cuba after the United States and Canada, was one of the first countries to use official seals stamps. For Cuba, the Ivert, Gálvez, Guerra and Jones & Roy catalogues have sections that list the official seals stamps. Images and distinctive features of the seven types of official seals stamps used in Cuba arranged chronologically. Images of covers with Official Sealing are included.

<PRAT9704a> Prats, Ignacio

“Comments on the 'Y¼' Surcharged Stamps of 1855”

“Comentarios Acerca de los Sellos Sobrecargados 'Y¼' en 1855”

Co-Author: Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. (also listed as <KOUR9704e>)

CPa, Vol.IX, No.24, Apr 1997, p.36, ill., Eng & Span.

Reply to the questions raised in <KOUR9701b>, specifically on the identification of the positions of the stamps on the plate of the 1855 issue of stamps.

<PRAT9704b> Prats, Ignacio

“The Bayamo Provisional Stamp of 1869”

“El Sello Provisional de Bayamo de 1869”

Co-Author: Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (see <KOUR9704f>)

CPa, Vol.IX, No.24, Apr 1997, pp.51-55 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

Image of a stamp used in Bayamo in 1869 and two covers franked with it. In the author's view, the stamps were issued by the Spanish military authority for provisional use, once the Spanish army had recovered the city.

<PRAT9707> Prats, Ignacio

“The Provisional ‘Stamp’ of Gibara”

“El ‘Sello’ Provisional de Gibara”

Co-Author: Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (see <KOUR9707d>)

CPa, Vol.IX, No.25, Jul 1997, pp.98-102 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

El artículo menciona las emisiones provisionales que, debido a la ausencia de sellos una vez terminada la guerra contra España, se realizaron en poblaciones de Cuba y Puerto Rico. Presume que dos marcas postales, utilizadas a fines de 1898 por la estación postal militar No. 7 de Gibara, se deban a esa mencionada ausencia. Opina que ambas marcas son legítimas, e indica que se requiere mayor información al respecto.

Traducción de Google. Once the war against Spain ended, in the absence of stamps, provisional issues were made in towns of Cuba and Puerto Rico. It is summarized that two postal marks, used at the end of 1898 by the military postal station No. 7 of Gibara, were due to this absence. It is said that both marks are legitimate, and that more information is required in this regard.

<PRAT9710a> Prats, Ignacio

“Even More International Reply Coupons From Cuba”

“Aún Más Cupones de Respuesta Internacional de Cuba”

Co-Author: Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (see <KOUR9710f>)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, Vol.IX, No.26, Oct 1997, front cover plus p.143, ill., Eng & Span.

Informe de un cupón de respuesta internacional vendido en Cuba en 1957, el cupón tiene la curiosidad de que contiene las leyendas en cinco idiomas. Ver <KOUR9610c> y <KOUR9707e> para más información sobre el tema. Reproduction of the images of two paid response coupons of the UPAE (Postal Union of the Americas and Spain) raising several questions about their use. See <KOUR9610c> and <KOUR9807e> for articles on the same topic.

<PRAT9710b> Prats, Ignacio

“The ‘Wounded Forehead’ Variety of the Two-Cent Stamp of 1917”

“La Variedad ‘Herida en la Frente’ del Sello de Dos Centavos de 1917”

Co-author: Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (also listed as <KOUR9710g>

CPa, Vol.IX, No.26, Oct 1997, pp.144-146 (3), ill., Eng & Span.

Informe de una cubierta circulada, con la variedad “herida en la frente” del sello de 2 centavos (Máximo Gómez), de la serie de patriotas de 1917.

Report of a cover with the variety “wound on the forehead” of the 2-cent stamp with the effigy of Maximo Gómez (Scott 265), from the patriots issue of 1917.

<PRAT9710c> Prats, Ignacio

“Errors of the Overprinted Souvenir Sheet of 1951”

“Errores en la Sobremarca de la Hojita Souvenir de 1951”

Co-author: Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. (also listed as <KOUR9710h>).

CPa, Vol.IX, No.26, Oct 1997, front cover plus pp.147-149 (4), ill., Eng & Span.

Article featuring a souvenir sheet Scott 365b (Edifil 454) with an inverted overprint.

<PRAT9801> Prats, Ignacio

“Postal Forgeries of the 1898-99 Issue. Falsos Postales de la Emisión de 1898-99.”

Co-authors: Ernesto Cuesta (see <CUES9801>) and Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (see <KOUR9801b>).

CPa, Vol.10, No.27, Jan 1998, pp.12-18 (7), ill., Eng & Span.

Description of the salient identifying characteristics of the two known postal forgeries of these issues (the 3c and 6c values) and report of known usages on covers.

<PRAT9804> Prats, Ignacio

“The Use of the Y¼ Stamps and the *Correo Interior* Marking”

“El Uso de los Sellos Y¼ y la Marca *Correo Interior*”

Co-Author: Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. (see <KOUR9804d>)

CPa, Vol.10, No.28, April 1998, pp.59-62 (4), ill., Eng & Span.

Report of the use of the straight line mark “*Correo Interior*” on a cover belonging to the National Postal Museum of Cuba franked with a ½ rpf stamp of 1857 (Scott 12). The other known six covers with this marking are franked with Y ¼ stamps from the 1860 issue (Scott 15). The article questions the use of the rare “*Correo interior*” marking on a cover without a Y ¼ stamp of 1860. The article includes an inventory table of all known covers with 1860 Y ¼ stamps, noting those bearing the rare “*Correo interior*” marking.

<PRAT9807a> Prats, Ignacio

“Stamps of the First Issue of the Antilles Used in the Dominican Republic”

“Sellos de la Primera Emisión de Antillas Usados en la República Dominicana”

Co-authors: Dr. Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. and Dr. Roberto M. Rosende

CPa, Vol.10, No.29, Jul 1998, pp.110-113 (4), Eng & Span, ill.

Overview of the use of stamps of the first issue of the Antilles used in the Dominican Republic. The article includes the analysis of a cover sent from Santiago de los Caballeros in the Dominican Republic to Madrid that is franked with a Cuban ½ real stamp of 1857 (Scott 12). After studying the dates, the cancellations, and the postage used, the authors are of the opinion that the cover is probably a fake.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PRAT9807b](#)> Prats, Ignacio

“The ‘YSLA DE CUBA’ Numbered Circular Datestamp Project”

(“El Proyecto de Fechadores Circulares Numerados ‘YSLA DE CUBA’ ”)

Co-authors: Ernesto Cuesta (see <[CUES9807b](#)> and Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. (see <[KOUR9807f](#)>).

[CPa](#), Vol.10, No.29, Jul 1998, pp.132-137 (6), Eng & Span, ill.

This article provides an overview of these datestamps that were in use in Cuba during the last decade of the Spanish Administration starting from 1888 to 1898 and even into the U.S. Administration period until they were replaced by U.S. type datestamps. The overview is followed by an inventory of the known examples of these numbered datestamps identifying for each their earliest and latest known dates of use. The general format of the datestamp is illustrated, but no actual images of any of the datestamps are provided. The intent of the article was to generate interest in these datestamps and to solicit further examples of these datestamps from the public.

This objective was realized with the publication of a follow-up article with additional examples in 2001 (see <[GARCF0109](#)> or <[MARIO109](#)>). Also see <[RIOSP0807](#)> for another article and listing of these datestamps.

Eventually, the information in this article and all of its sequels was consolidated into the entry [Archive of Numbered Circular Datestamps—Inventario de los fechadores circulares numerados YSLA DE CUBA \(1888-1899\)](#) in the Spanish Administration section of “Pages from Cuba Collections” of the FILACUBA Website.

<[PRAT9810](#)> Prats, Ignacio

“Another Certified Mail Receipt with a Puerto Príncipe Provisional Stamp”

“Otro Recibo de Correspondencia Certificada con un Sello Provisional de Puerto Príncipe”

Co-Author: Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. (also listed as <[KOUR9810e](#)>).

[CPa](#), Vol.10, No.30, Oct 1998, pp.171-172, ill. Eng & Span.

The English title should have read “Another Registered Mail...”

Nuevo informe de un sello de los “Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe”, impuesto en un recibo de certificado de 1898. A partir de este segundo ejemplo, el autor llega a la conclusión que ambas piezas son acuses de recibo. Sugiere que estos acuses de recibo fueron hechos por el correo de Puerto Príncipe para informar al de La Habana de la recepción de la carta certificada.

Traducción de Google. Follow-up to <[KOUR9801d](#)> with a new report of a stamp of the "Habilitados de Puerto Principe", imposed on a certificate receipt of 1898. From this second example, the author concludes that both pieces are acknowledgments of receipt. It suggests that they were made by the Puerto Principe Post Office to inform the Havana Post Office of the receipt of the registered letter. See <[KOUR9801d](#)>.

<[PRAT0005a](#)> Prats, Ignacio

"Letters to the Editor: The Y ¼ Stamps of 1860"

"Cartas al Editor: Los Sellos Y ¼ de 1860"

Also listed as <[KOUR0005b](#)>.

[CPa](#), Vol.12, No.35, Second Third 2000, pp.49-51 (3), ill., Eng & Span.

This is the second item in <[KOUR0005b](#)>: a letter from Ignacio Prats reporting his finding of to that point the earliest date of use of an 1860 Y ¼ (Scott 15) stamp on cover. The item also includes a detailed rationale of why the author believes that the cover with the variety of transposed fraction numbers 4/1 instead of the usual 1/4 in Scott 15 that was sold as lot 1633 in the Bennett sale of the Goldsmith Collection is a forgery. This is followed by the arguments in favor of the cover’s authenticity summarized by the Society journal’s Editor.

<[PRAT0005b](#)> Prats, Ignacio

“Certified Mail with the One-Real or Two-Real Stamps of the First Issue of Cuba”

“Correo Certificado con los Sellos de Un Real o Dos Reales de la Primera Emisión de Cuba”

Co-author: Yamil H. Kourí (also listed as <[KOUR0005e](#)>)

[CPa](#), Vol.12, No.35, Second Third 2000, pp.53-58 (7), ill., Eng & Span.

The English title should have been "Registered Mail" rather than "Certified Mail".

Informe de dos cubiertas certificadas y circuladas dentro de Cuba: una con tres sellos de un real de plata fuerte (Scott 2) y la otra con un sello de dos reales (Scott 4), todos de la primera emisión de 1855. La mayoría de las

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

cartas certificadas de esa época, están franqueadas con sellos de medio real mucho más abundantes, por lo que el autor las considera raras.

Traducción de Google. Report of two registered covers circulated within Cuba: one with three stamps of Real de Plata Fuerte (Scott 2) and the other with a stamp of two Reales de Plata Fuerte (Scott 4); all from the first issue of 1855. Most of the certified letters of that time are stamped with half Real de Plata Fuerte stamps, which are much more abundant so, the author considers them rare.

<PRAT0105> Prats, Ignacio

"Cuba: Officially Sealed Stamps (1902-1950)—Differences Between Its Nine Printings"

"Cuba: Sellos de Cierre Oficial (1902-1950)—Diferencias entre sus nueve impresiones"

Co-author: Sergio Cano (see <CANO0105>).

CPa, Vol.XIII, No.38, Second Third 2001, front cover plus pp.65-70 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.

Quoting from the article's introduction, this is a "guide to the correct classification of these stamps, pointing out the most significant differences between the nine printings that were made and their respective retouches".

<PRAT0205> Prats, Ignacio

"Another Two-Real Orange Red Stamp of 1855 on Cover."

"Otro sello de dos reales rojo naranja de 1855 en cubierta."

Co-author: Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (also listed as <KOUR0205d>).

CPa, Vol.14, No.41, Second Third 2002, front cover and p.54, ill., Eng & Span.

Descubrimiento de una cubierta franqueada, con un sello rojo naranja de dos reales (Scott 4) en 1856. Este sello de la emisión de 1855 solo se utilizó en Cuba, a diferencia del rojo carmín (Scott 3), que fue utilizado también en Puerto Rico y Filipinas. Anteriormente solo se había reportado una cubierta franqueada con este sello (Scott 4), por lo que el autor las considera como muy raras.

Traducción de Google. Discovery of a cover, franked in 1856 with a red orange seal of two RPF (Scott 4). This stamp of the 1855 issue was only used in Cuba, unlike the carmine red (Scott 3), which was also used in Puerto Rico and the Philippines. Previously only one cover franked with this stamp had been reported (Scott 4), so the author considers them as very rare.

<PRAT0209> Prats, Ignacio

"Postal Forgeries of the First Issue of *Antillas* Used Abroad."

"Falsos postales de la primera emisión de *Antillas* usados en el extranjero."

Co-author: Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (also listed as <KOUR0209d>).

CPa, Vol.14, No.42, Last Third 2002, front cover and p.104, ill., Eng & Span.

Los autores señalan que la primera emisión de las Antillas fue muy falsificada. De los falsos postales conocidos la mayoría fueron utilizados en Cuba. El artículo identifica tres falsos postales de esa emisión, pero detectados en Veracruz, Santo Domingo y Cádiz, y solicita otros ejemplos de los lectores.

Traducción de google. The authors point out that the first issue from the Antilles was highly falsified. Of the known postal forgeries, most were used in Cuba. The article identifies three postal forgeries of that issue, but detected in Veracruz, Santo Domingo and Cádiz.

<PRAT0301> Prats, Ignacio

"The Oval 'SANTHOMAS.' Marking of Santiago de Cuba."

"La Marca Ovalada 'SANTHOMAS.' de Santiago de Cuba."

Co-author: Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. (also listed as <KOUR0301d>).

CPa, Vol.15, No.43, First Third 2003, pp.6-11 (6), Eng & Span.

Artículo sobre cuatro cubiertas con la marca lineal SANTHOMAS dentro de un óvalo. Las cartas fueron recibidas en Cuba entre los años 40 al 60 del siglo XIX, y a juicio del autor dicha marca se aplicó en Santiago de Cuba. En el artículo se explican las tarifas, destinatarios, barcos y otros datos sobre esta marca ovalada.

Traducción de Google. Four covers with the linear mark SANTHOMAS inside an oval are reported. The letters were received in Cuba between the years 40 to 60 of the nineteenth century and in the opinion of the author it was applied in Santiago de Cuba. The article explains the rates, recipients, ships and other data about this oval mark.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PRAT0309](#)> Prats, Ignacio

"Critical Analysis of the Stamp with the Y 4/1 Overprint"

"Análisis Crítico del Sello con la Sobrecarga Y 4/1"

CPa, Vol.15, No.45, Last Third 2003, front cover and pp.91-95, ill., Eng.& Span.

The article presents an analysis supporting the opinion that the surcharge is a forgery.

See An Exhibition Collection Sale—The Edward Goldsmith Collection of Spanish Antilles to 1866

(<[GOLD0006a](#)>) where the stamp was last sold as lot #1633 for \$38,500 plus 10% commission—the highest price ever paid to date for an item of Cuban philately. The item was purchased by an Asian collector represented at the auction by dealer Brian Moorhouse. I believe that the Asian collector later returned the stamp to the seller based on this article. For an article supporting the genuineness of the surcharge, see <[MOOR0507](#)>.

<[PRAT0312](#)> Prats, Ignacio

"Mi Opinión: La variedad de la sobrecarga 'Y 4/1' de la 'Y 1/4' de 1860 no es genuina"

("My Opinion: The variety of the surcharge 'Y 4/1' of the 1860 'Y 1/4' is not genuine")

RF, No.400, Dec 2003, front cover plus pp.775-777 (4), ill., Span.

Detailed analysis explaining why in the author's opinion the mentioned variety of Cuba Scott #15 is not genuine. This variety was discovered by Mr. Edward Goldsmith in 1881 (see <[GOLD8109](#)> or <[GOLD8110](#)> for reports of this finding in English and Spanish respectively). The variety appears on a stamp on cover and was sold as lot 1633 for \$35,000 plus 10% commission in the 10 June 2000 Matthew Bennett, Inc. sale of the Goldsmith collection of Spanish Antilles (see <[GOLD0006a](#)>).

<[PRAT0507](#)> Prats, Ignacio

"Census of the Puerto Príncipe Provisional Stamp Issues on Cover."

"Censo de la Emisión Provisional de Puerto Príncipe en Cubiertas."

Co-Author: Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. (also listed as <[KOUR0507a](#)>)

CPa, Vol.17, No.50, Last Half 2005, pp.41 (cover page), 56-68 (17), ill., Eng. & Span.

Comprehensive census of the known genuine covers bearing samples of the Puerto Príncipe provisional stamp issue with all covers illustrated. Several minor errors in the article were later corrected in <[KOUR0709b](#)>.

<[PRAT0606](#)> Prats, Ignacio

The Ignacio Prats International Large Gold Collection of Spanish Antilles and Cuba

West Caldwell, NJ: Greg Manning Auctions, Public Auction 186, 24 Jun 2006, 92 numbered pages plus 9 unnumbered pages plus prices realized, profusely illustrated in color.

Also listed under Greg Manning Auctions as <[MANNI0606](#)>.

This sale consisted of five large lots; the first four were the bulk of the Prats collection; the fifth lot was not part of the Prats collection and its source is unknown. The auction catalog illustrated only the highlights of each lot—just the tip of the iceberg of what each lot contained as this was one of the best collections of Cuba ever assembled (over a period of more than 40 years). Following is a brief description of each lot.

[Lot 1](#): Spanish Antilles; estimated at 600-800K, sold for 500K +15% commission supposedly to Eddie Gilbert of Santa Fe, New Mexico according to an anonymous source;

[Lot 2](#): Puerto Príncipe; est. at 200-300K, sold for 240K + 15% to Jack Thompson & Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. who later sold his part to Mr. Thompson;

[Lot 3](#): U.S. Administration; est. at 125-150K, sold for 120K + 15% to an unknown buyer;

[Lot 4](#): Republic of Cuba; est. at 200-300K, sold for 260K + 15% to Patrick Mangan of Switzerland (see <[FELD1312](#)> for scans of this part of the collection commingled with Patrick Mangan's own collection);

[Lot 5](#): Cuba Imperforates and Proofs; est. at 100-150K, did not sell.

See <[PRAT0702](#)>, <[PRAT0704](#)>, <[PRAT0911a](#)>, <[PRAT0911b](#)>, and <[PRAT1005](#)> for subsequent sales/resales of material from the Prats collections. Prats had extensive holdings of Cuban philatelic material that went beyond the core material of his collectins offered in this sale which was subsequently offered in <[PRAT0702](#)> and <[PRAT0704](#)> by H.R. Harmer, Inc. of New Jersey. Eventually Lot 1 in this sale was

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

dismembered and offered for sale by the Barcelona auction house of Soler & Llach in <PRAT0911a>, <PRAT0911b>, and <PRAT1005> .

<[PRAT0702](#)> Prats, Ignacio

United States & Worldwide Stamps and Postal History

New Jersey: H. R. Harmer, Inc., Public Auction, 15-17 Feb 2007, Cuban lots #4628-4648, ill. Also listed under H. R. Harmer, Inc., New Jersey, as <HARM0702>.

Preliminary auction of key pieces from the Ignacio Prats collection (this entry also listed as <HARM0702>). This sale was followed two months later by the sale of a more substantial portion of the Prats collection by Harmer (see <PRAT0704>). The sale was mostly comprised of rare Isabel II issue covers, including Scott Nos. 3 and 4 on cover, a combination Scott Nos.5 and 7 cover, a Scott No.8 cover, and several Scott No.15 Y 1/4 covers.

<[PRAT0704](#)> Prats, Ignacio

Spain and Latin America Stamps and Postal History

New Jersey: H.R. Harmer, Inc., Sale 2971, 27 April 2007, Cuban lots #157, 160-445, ill.

The Cuban material in this sale was from the Ignacio Prats collection (this entry is also listed as <HARM0704>). However, with some possible exceptions, the material was not from his main collections which were sold in June 2006 by Greg Manning Auctions (see <PRAT0606> above), but rather from his files of reference and secondary material. Lots #160-176, 201-202, and 208 were withdrawn since they were mistakenly taken from a stockbook of forgeries. This fact was noted by Prats and he promptly notified the auctioneer who withdrew the lots. The Cuban material comprised a large holding of early issues including and a large collection of postal history with stampless covers, town cancels, incoming covers from other countries, foreign destinations, Correo Marítimo markings, British and French postal agencies in Cuba, and US Postal Administration in Cuba. Images of most lots in the sale are available in my library, as well as PDF files of the following large lots: [203](#), [204](#), [207](#) ([Part 1](#) and [Part 2](#)), and [210](#).

<[PRAT0911a](#)> Prats, Ignacio

Cuba. Colección Ignacio Prats.

(Cuba. The Ignacio Prats Collection.)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction of the Ignacio Prats collection of Cuba, to be held 19 Nov 2009, but which was never actually held. This entry is also listed as <S&LL0911a>. The auction catalog, fully dedicated to the Prats collection was placed on the Soler & Llach auction house Internet Website for a few days and then withdrawn. The auction as embodied by this catalog was never held. Shortly thereafter portions of the collection offered in this catalog appeared as part of a larger sale of Spain and Spanish Ex-Colonies that was held 16 Nov 2009 that is listed as the next entry in this bibliography. The suspended auction consisted of lots 1001-1159 (159) on pp.1-63, with lots profusely illustrated, descriptions in Spanish, and starting prices in Euros. Missing from the subsequent auction were lots 1001 through 1082 of this sale comprising the material corresponding to Cuba Scott Nos. 1-15, including a complete reconstruction of the full sheet of Scott No. 15 using a mix of used and unused stamps, an almost complete reconstruction of the sheet using unused blocks, and the largest known block of the same stamp. Also missing from this period were other great rarities of Cuban philately, including a vertical pair of Scott Nos. 6 and 8 on cover, one of the greatest rarities of Cuban philately. We assume that the auction was suspended because the material missing from the subsequent auction was sold privately before the date of the sale to an unknown buyer. The missing section of the sale was sold privately to an unknown buyer at the time who later turned out to be Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. We don't know if any hardcopy catalogs of this sale were ever printed. An exchange of e-mails on the withdrawal of this auction is appended to the source document linked to this entry.

<[PRAT0911b](#)> Prats, Ignacio

Subasta Pública, España y Ex-Colonias, Incluye la colección de Cuba 1860-1900 de I. Prats

Public Auction, Spain and Ex-Colonies, Including the Cuba 1860-1900 collection of I. Prats

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction of the Ignacio Prats collection of Cuba, held 16 Nov 2009. This entry is also listed as <S&LL0911b>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The Prats collection comprised lots 2048-2234 (187) on pp.99-110 (12) of the catalog, with lots profusely illustrated, descriptions in Spanish, and starting prices in Euros. This sale contained the material remaining after removing the section comprising Cuba Scott Nos. 1-15 of the suspended sale illustrated in the short-lived Internet catalog listed above as <S&LL0911a>. The missing section of the sale was sold privately to an unknown buyer at the time who later turned out to be Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. Detailed PDF files of the contents of the "Collections" listed at the end of the auction catalog as lots 2210 to 2234 are available upon request:

1862 Issue: Lot 2210	1864 Issue: Lot 2211	1866 Issue: Lot 2212	1866 Overprint : Lot 2213
1867 Issue: Lot 2214	1868 Issue: Lot 2215	1868-69 HPLN: Lot 2216	1869 Issue: Lot 2217
1870 Issue: Lot 2218	1871 Issue: Lot 2219	1873 Issue: Lot 2220	1874 Issue: Lot 2221
1875 Issue: Lot 2222	1876 Issue: Lot 2223	1877 Issue: Lot 2224	1878 Issue: Lot 2225
1879 Issue: Lot 2226	1880 Issue: Lot 2227	1881 Issue: Lot 2228	1882 Issue: Lot 2229
1883 Issue: Lot 2230	1883-88 Issues: Lot 2231	1890-97 Issues: Lot 2232	1898 Issue: Lot 2233

Correo Insurrecto Issues: [Lot 2234](#)

<[PRAT1005](#)> Prats, Ignacio

Public Auction--Subasta Pública. Correo Marítimo España-América 1766-1850: Cuba

Mail Auction--Subasta por Correo. Stamps and Covers of the World: Cuba

Also listed under Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. as <S&LL1005>.

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Mail auction with closing date of 21May 2010.

Combined catalog of the international auction of maritime mail between Spain and America, 1766-1850, and a mail auction of stamps and covers of the world, including Cuban covers: illustrated catalog in Spanish.

Cuba related items in the auction included lot 1 which was a royal decree regulating the establishment of the maritime mails between Spain and the Americas. Additional lots touching Cuban philately were among lots 14 to 20, 37 to 41, and 76 to 144 (for a total of 77 lots) with markings ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO, YNDIAS, DE YNDIAS, and ESPAÑA combined with various other town and transit markings. These lots are followed by lots 145-213 (69 lots) of colonial Cuban stamps and covers, featuring many rarities, including a *Correo interior* handstamp on an 1860 Y 1/4 cover. The mail auction section of the catalog includes a section on Cuba covering lots 1278-1369 (92 lots). Most of the material contained in this auction and mail sale came from the Ignacio Prats collections.

<[PRATyymm](#)> Prats, Ignacio

"Sellos Sobrecargados 1883 -- Arabescos"

("Surcharged Stamps of 1883 -- Arabesques")

Unpublished notes on varieties and plating of the 1883 surcharged stamps.

<[PREM6307](#)> Prémoli, Eduardo

"La Ceguera y la Filatelia"

("Blindness and Philately")

RCFCa, Yr.2, No.12, Jul-Aug 1963, pp.10-13 (4), ill., Span.

Article on the topical collection of blindness in philately. The only reference to Cuba is in the listing of the stamp "Los Ciegos", a painting by M. Vega (Yvert 450) which is not illustrated.

<[PRES4201](#)> Preston, Roger B.

"Letters to the Editor. Use of Cuban stamps in Haiti during the Spanish re-occupation of 1862"

Published under the initials R.B.P.

Al Burns Stamp News, Vol.3, No.4, WNo.24, 24 Jan 1942, p.90.

Article on stamps of the Antilles (Cuba and Puerto Rico) used in the island of Haiti/Dominican Republic during the Spanish re-occupation of 1861-64. Also makes reference to Spanish Official stamps intended for use in Cuba and Puerto Rico similarly used in the island of Haiti/Dominican Republic.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PRES4410](#)> Preston, Roger B.

"Puerto Rico: The Handling of Official Mail from 1856-1871"

Co-Author: M. H. Sanborn (see <[SANB4410](#)>).

CCP, Vol.XXIII, No.4, Oct 1944, pp.145-160 (16), ill.;

CCP, Vol.XXIV, No.1, Jan 1945, pp.21-35 (15), ill.;

CCP, Vol.XXIV, No.2, Apr 1945, pp.59-70 (12), ill.

Parallels with the handling of Official Mail in Cuba may be derived from this article describing the procedures for handling such mail in Puerto Rico.

<[PRES4500a](#)> Preston, Roger B.

"Cuba: Illustrations of Originals and Forgeries."

Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.5, 1945, pp.179-194 (16), ill.

(Note: Billig's Philatelic Handbook was reprinted in 1970 by HJMR Co.)

Eighteen annotated photos of originals and forgeries of the stamp issues of 1855-1873. Page 195 following the pages on forgeris is a listing of the Recibos y Cuentas Revenue Stamps from 1871 until 1883 with prices for unused and used copies and a couple of illustrations of the stamps (see <[PRES4500b](#)>).

<[PRES4500b](#)> Preston, Roger B.

"Cuba: Revenue Stamps"

Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.5, 1945, p.195, ill.

(Note: Billig's Philatelic Handbook was reprinted in 1970 by HJMR Co.)

Listing of Bills and Invoices (Recibos y Cuentas) revenue stamps from 1871 until 1883 with prices for unused and used copies and a couple of illustrations of the stamps.

<[PRES5000](#)> Preston, Roger B.

The Postal History of Puerto Rico.

Co-author: M. H. Sanborn (see <[SANB5000](#)>).

State College, Pa.: The American Philatelic Society, 1950, 100 pp., ill.

Excellent postal history of Puerto Rico with a lot of information that is applicable to Cuba. Also contains a considerable amount of information on the early stamp issues used in common in Cuba and Puerto Rico.

Included in this work is a classification of postal forgeries of the first issues of Antilles (see <[PRES5000-Forgeries](#)>).

<[PRES5100](#)> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

"Album Weeds: Cuba"

Jamaica, N.Y.: Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.14. Published by Fritz Billig, 5th ed., enlarged, 1951, pp.178-198 (21), ill. This is a reprint of <[PRES4500a](#)> with some modifications/improvements, even though it appears in a section of Vol. 14 of Billig's Philatelic Handbook purported to be part of Rev. Robert Brisco Earee's Album Weeds; or, How to Detect Forged Stamps. The layout, photos, and content of the piece follow more closely those of <[PRES4500a](#)> rather than those of Earee's Album Weeds.

<[PRES7005](#)> Preston, Roger B.

Colección Roger B. Preston de Puerto Rico (The Roger B. Preston Collection of Puerto Rico)

Madrid: Filatelia Hobby, S.A. Auction held 13 May 1970, 290 lots, profusely illustrated.

Also listed as <[ROBS7005](#)>. <[P97005](#)> Provides and overview of the contents of this auction.

This is the auction catalog for the auction of the Roger B. Preston collection held in joint collaboration by Robson Lowe, Ltd of London and Nestor Jacob of Filatelia Hobby, S.A. of Madrid. The collection is largely illustrated in Preston's book <[PRES5000](#)>.

<[PRES7101](#)> Preston, Roger B.

"Miscellaneous Comments Relative to the 1855 Ultramar Issues"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Puerto Rico Specialist, First Quarter, 1971, Second Edition, No.2, pp.2-3.

Descripción del proceso de producción de los sellos utilizados en las colonias españolas entre 1855 y 1865 (Para Cuba, Scott 1/15). El hecho de que se utilizaron diferentes tipos de papeles, marcas de agua y mezclas de tinta; dio como consecuencia que existan múltiples variedades. Las más importantes serían: la existencia de cuatro colores distinguibles en el valor de ½ real y de nueve en el valor de un real y tres variedades de la filigrana lazos en la emisión de 1855.

Main features of 1855 issue for the Spanish colonies (For Cuba, Scott 1/15). The fact that different types of papers, watermarks and ink mixtures were used; As a result, there were multiple varieties. It is considered an issue of great interest to collectors.

<PRF7901> Puerto Rico Filatélico

“Correo de Yndias”

PRF, Jan 1979, pp.18-21 (4), Span.

El Archivo General de la Marina de Guerra se ubica en la localidad española Viso del Marqués. Se reproducen textualmente una docena de párrafos de estos archivos, relacionados con las rutas del Correo de Indias. El estudio de los mismos y la publicación de la información contenida, sería de gran importancia para los filatelistas.

Textual and partial reproduction of documents from the General Archive of the Spanish Navy. The reproductions are related to the Correos de Indias routes, the author believes the studies of them and the publication of the information contained, would be of great importance for philatelists.

<PROV87200> Provanza y Fernández de Rojas, José María

Habilitación de Papel Sellado en España y sus Dominios

(Validation Surcharges on Stamped Paper of Spain and Its Domains)

Madrid, Spain: Published by El Averiguador, printed by Imprenta Rivadeneira, 12 May 1872, 31 pp., ill., Span.

Small pamphlet detailing various validation surcharges in revenue paper of Spain and Spanish colonies of America. These validation surcharges were applied for various purposes, but mainly to declare the period of valid use of the various species of revenue paper. Since revenue paper for the Americas was printed and also mostly surcharged in Spain, as stated in the middle of the second column of page 22, the information and description of the revenue paper for Spain and some of its American colonies contained in this work may be useful for comparison purposes with those specifically used in Cuba. Of special interest for comparison purposes are pages 20 to 22 containing the descriptions of the "Habilitado por la Nación" overprints ordered to be applied to all revenue paper and postage and telegraph stamps by the Madrid Provisional Revolutionary Junta on 30 September 1868 and which were supposedly used until the end of December 1869. The work describes various types of these overprints known to the author from different Spanish towns. An English translation of this section can be found in <CUES0601>. Additionally in the section on the revenue paper of Spanish America (Indias), the author makes specific references to samples of revenue paper from Cuba on pages 28 and 30.

<PS0807> PS (The Postage Stamp)

"1857. 1/2 Real"

PS, Vol.2, No.15, WNo.41, 11 Jul 1908, p.179.

Detalles del proceso de impresión del sello de ½ real en papel sin filigrana de 1857 (Scott 12). Se indica que la existencia de 200 clichés movibles para conformar la plancha, más el desgaste y roturas de los mismos, dieron origen a la gran cantidad de variedades existentes.

Study of printing process of the ½ real de plata stamp on unwatermarked paper of 1857 (Scott 12). The plate was made up of 200 movable clichés, this situation together with the wear and breaks of several of them, gave rise to a large number of varieties.

<PS0912> PS (The Postage Stamp)

"New Stamps for Cuba"

PS, Vol.5, No.12, WNo.116, 18 Dec 1909, p.140.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report that in January 1910 there will be issued a set of 9 postage stamps (Scott 239/246 y E4), 7 telegraph stamps (Edifil 85-91), and three stamped envelopes (Edifil 85-87, size 175 x 100 mm. o Edifil 88-90, size 241 x 106 mm. (size not specified)). The postage stamps will be printed in two colors each, while the telegraph stamps and stamps on the stamped envelopes will be printed in only one color each.

<[PSN1203](#)> Philadelphia Stamp News

"Re Cuban Inverts"

PSN, Vol.2, No.52, 23 Mar 1912 , p.606-607. Also listed under <MANN1203>.

Letter sent by Percy McGraw Mann, publisher and editor of the Philadelphia Stamp News (PSN), to the American Bank Note Co. requesting a plausible explanation for the occurrence of Cuban inverted centers Scott 239a, 240a, 244a, and E4a, and the reply from the American Bank Note Co.

<[PSTA4907](#)> Postal Stationery

"New Issue Chronicle: Air Mail New Issues–Cuba"

PSta, Vol.1, No.8, Jul-Aug 1949, p.6.

Report of two stamped envelopes of 5 and 8 cents issued for domestic and international airmail released in 1949. The colors used, envelope sizes, and paper watermark are indicated.

<[PSTA4909](#)> Postal Stationery

"New Issue Chronicle: Cuba"

PSta, Vol.1, No.9, Sep-Oct 1949, p.4.

Report and description of the new set of stamped envelopes of the Republic of Cuba issued in 1949 with the insignias of José Miró Argenter (1c green), Mariano Corona (2c red), and Juan Gualberto Gómez (2c red). Sizes and quantities printed are provided for each envelope. The 1c envelope, intended for printed matter, can be opened at one end where the flap has the inscription "Abrase para la inspección postal" (Open for postal inspection).

<[PSTA8101](#)> Postal Stationery

"Discovery of the Cuban Reply Card Variety"

PSta, Vol.23, No.1, Jan-Feb 1981, pp.8-9, ill.

Anuncio del descubrimiento de dos variedades en la tarjeta postal con respuesta pagada de 1882. Se argumenta que las variedades, se deben al cambio de la posición de los sellos con respecto al encabezado. El catálogo EDIFIL del 2012 cataloga estas tarjetas y las denomina como de "Nueva Composición". Para un estudio detallado ver <[LITT1101a](#)>.

The discovery of two varieties on the postcard with paid response of 1882 is announced. The varieties consist of changing the position of the stamps with respect to the header. The EDIFIL catalog of 2012 catalogs these cards and calls them "New Composition". For a detailed study see <[LITT1101a](#)>.

<[PSTA1201](#)> Postal Stationery

"Market Report: U.S.A. Possessions Auction Sale"

PSta, Vol.54, No.1, WNo.382, Jan-Feb 2012, pp.29-31 (3), ill.

Report of the October 2011 auction sale by H.R. Harmer of Irving, California, of the Robert Hoge postal stationery collection of U.S.A. Possessions. The report includes images, descriptions, and prices realized for several key Cuban postal stationery items that were sold at the auction.

<[PSTA1211](#)> Postal Stationery

"Market Report"

PSta, Vol.54, No.6, WNo.387, Nov-Dec 2012, pp.230, 233, ill.

Report of the sale of two extraordinary items of Cuban postal stationery. The first one was the second reported used copy of the 1899 Cuba envelope Scot U9, UPSS 10, 1c green , knife #57, sold at H.R. Harmer's Auction #3001 Spring 2012 (see <[HARM1205](#)>), held 25 May 2012, for \$2714 including commission (bought by Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Cuesta). The second item was a used H&G #1 postal card sold at Auktionshaus Christoph Gärtner for \$979 including commission.

[<PSTA1505>](#) **Postal Stationery**

"Market Report"

PSta, Vol.57, No.2, WNo.401, Mar-Apr 2015, pp.158-159, ill.

Report of the sale of two Cuban postal cards, UPSS S15 and S25, both with "ULTRAMAR" overprints by the Spanish post office for UPU specimens. Sold at HR Harmer auctions for \$650 and \$500 respectively.

[<PSTA1911>](#) **Postal Stationery**

"Literature Reviews: Catálogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba. [Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps]"

PSta, Vol.61, No.6, WNo.429, Nov-Dec 2019, p.330, ill.

Combined book reviews of [<EDIFIL1200>](#), [<EDIFIL0500>](#), and [<EDIFIL1500>](#).

[<PUAS3111>](#) **Postal Union of the Americas and Spain**

Convention and Agreement Concerning Parcel Post, Madrid, November 10, 1931.

Washington, United States: Government Printing Office, 1932, 45 pp., Eng. & Span on facing columns of each page.

Report of the Convention and Agreement Concerning Parcel Post held in Madrid, Spain, on November 10, 1931.

The report provides a listing of the participating countries on p.1. This is followed by the 26 Articles of the Convention, and separate sections as follows:

- Final Protocol of the Convention
- Regulations of Execution of the Convention
- Provisions Relative to the Transportation of Correspondence by Air
- Resolutions of the Congress
- Agreement Concerning Parcel Post

[<PUAS3612>](#) **Postal Union of the Americas and Spain**

Convention and Agreement Concerning Parcel Post, Panamá, December 22, 1936.

Washington, United States: Government Printing Office, 1937, 58 pp., Eng. & Span. on facing cols. of each page.

Report of the convention held at the Fourth Congress of the Postal Union of the Americas and Spain held in Panama City, Panama, on December 22, 1931. The report provides a listing of the participating countries on p.1.

This is followed by the 32 Articles of the Convention, and separate sections as follows:

- Final Protocol of the Convention
- Regulations of Execution of the Convention
- Resolutions of the Congress
- Agreement Relative to Parcel Post
- Final Protocol of the Agreement Relative to Parcel Post

[<PUAS6010>](#) **Postal Union of the Americas and Spain**

Convention, Final Protocol, and Regulations of Execution With Appended Rules and Regulations Between the United States of America and Other Governments, Signed at Buenos Aires October 14, 1960.

Washington, United States: Government Printing Office, undated, 112 pp., Eng. & Span. Table of contents in English with Spanish text on pp. 1-67 (**missing pp. 58-67**), followed by English text on pp. 68-117 (**all pages in English missing from copy in my files**). Full copy available at the APRL.

Report of the Convention, Final Protocol, and Regulations of Execution with Appended Rules and Regulations between the United States of America and Other Governments. Signed at Buenos Aires, Argentina on October 14, 1960. The report consisted of two sections, each comprised of three parts:

Section 1: Postal Convention of the Americas and Spain

- First Part: Organic and general provisions of the Postal Union of the Americas and Spain.
- Second Part: Provisions relative to articles of correspondence
- Third Part: Final Provisions

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Section 2: Regulations of Execution of the Convention

- First Part: General Provisions
- Second Part: Provisions relative to articles of Correspondence
- Third Part: Final Provisions

<[PUEBLO3910](#)> **Pueblo [Havana Newspaper]**

"Fué un Exitto la Prueba Realizada el Domingo con el Cohete Postal"

("The Sunday Trial of the Postal Rocket was a Success")

Habana, Cuba: Pueblo Newspaper, No. 925, 16 Oct 1939, Span.

Overview of the postal rocket experiment final test, including the three trial runs, held on October 1, 3, and 8.

The cited newspaper clipping was taken from <WINI6706a> where a translation into English of the Spanish text was included.

<[PUER8007](#)> **Puertas Ramos, Rodolfo**

"España, puente entre las culturas de América y Europa"

("Spain, Bridge Between the Cultures of America and Europe")

FESOFI, No.26 (XXXI), Jul-Aug 1980, 11 unnumbered pages, ill., Span.

(Note: The original I-VI issues of this journal were identified with Roman numbers; but then the Jan-Mar 1974 issue was identified as No.1 using Arabic numbers and from then on Arabic numbers continued to be used. Thus issue No.26 is really the 31st issue of the journal.)

<[PUER0803](#)> **Puerto Barrios, Nicolás**

"El Primer Correo Mayor de Indias"

("The First Postmaster General of the Indies")

Antena de Telecomunicaciones, Mar 2008, pp.37-41 (5), Span.

Overview of the postal organization between Spain and the Americas as it evolved to satisfy the communication requirements to maintain political, economic, and commercial control of the conquered territories in America.

Puerto Rico Filatélico -- Entries listed under **PRF**

<[PUIG2304a](#)> **Puirefagut Comella, Miguel**

"Las emisiones de Cuba Colonial (1855-1898)". "The Stamp Issues of Colonial Cuba (1855-1898)".

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23 Virtual Exhibition, 22-30 Apr 2023. Five-frame (80 pages) exhibit of the colonial stamps of Cuba (Scott 1-175), in Spanish. This exhibit was also presented at CUBAFIL'22.

The exhibit covers all of the issues of the period and their most significant varieties, cancellations, and usages on covers. It also covers the Spanish official stamps used in Cuba (Edifil Correo Oficial 6-9) and their counterparts lithographed in Havana (Edifil Correo Oficial 6R-9R), as well as the insurrection stamps printed in the U.S. by Cuban independence groups for their use in Cuba during the wars of independence (Edifil Correo Insurrecto 1-5).

<[PUIG2304b](#)> **Puirefagut Comella, Miguel**

"El fechador Baeza en Cuba" ("The Baeza Datestamp in Cuba")

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23 Virtual Exhibition, 22-30 Apr 2023. 44-page exhibit, in Spanish.

This exhibit was also presented at CUBAFIL'22. The exhibit shows covers with Baeza datestamps from most of the known towns and cities in Cuba where they were used, presented in alphabetical order of the towns and cities, including different colors of ink used to apply the datestamps at the various places over their period of use.

<[PURI6707](#)> **Purins, Ojars L.**

"Chess on Stamps. Part I."

"Chess on Stamps. Part II."

"Chess on Stamps. Part III."

"Chess on Stamps. Part IV."

"Chess on Stamps. Part V."

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

First Days, Vol.12, No.6, WNo.69, Jul-Aug 1967, pp.20-23 (4), ill.

First Days, Vol.12, No.7, WNo.70, Sep-Oct 1967, pp.3, 18-20 (4), ill.

First Days, Vol.12, No.8, WNo.71, Nov-Dec 1967, pp.1, 28-30 (4), ill.

First Days, Vol.13, No.1, WNo.72, Jan-Feb 1968, pp.22, 24-27 (5), ill.

First Days, Vol.13, No.2, WNo.73, Mar-Apr 1968, pp.22-25 (4), ill.

This is a multi-part series, on chess on stamps. Section 5 of Part I is dedicated to the 1951 Capablanca Chess issue (Scott 463-465, C44-C46, E14); section 13 of Part II is dedicated to the July 25, 1962 issue of 30 sports stamps of which one depicts a chess player (Edifil 958); and section 25 of Part IV is dedicated to the October 18, 1966 issue of 6 stamps and a souvenir sheet issued on the occasion of the XVII World Chess Olympics (Edifil 1383-1389). The final installment (Part V), observes that there are many subdivisions of chess on stamps which a collector may choose as a specialty and cites some of them. The article finishes with a complete list of all of the chess stamps that have been issued by various countries up to June 23, 1967. **[Could use better copies of parts 4 & 5]**

<PW> The Philatelic West and Camera News/The Philatelic West and Collector's World

Published monthly at Superior, Nebraska. Established in 1895. Publication started under the first name; then changed to the second name from the 30 Jan 1907 issue (Vol.35, No.2) to the 28 Feb 1907 issue (Vol.35, No.3). Also note that several issues indicate a month date on the cover that is usually one month ahead of the month date indicated in an inside masthead of the journal--although the Volume and Number of the journal matches in both places. The inside masthead month is used to date the articles in this bibliography. The magazine regularly contained reports of Cuban new issues and other items relative to Cuban philately of the times. The following entries cite the most interesting of these reports. Mere announcements of new issues and trivia items are not cited.

<PW89906a> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"The Postage Stamps of Cuba"

PW, Vol.9, No.3, 15 June 1899, 3 unnumbered pages. Authored by pseudonym "El Cubano".

La nota critica la mala calidad de las emisiones cubanas hechas por el gobierno español. Señala que los sellos son aburridos, de poco valor y calidad, señala que España nunca utilizó sobres franqueados. En la nota se indica la esperanza, de que la ocupación americana traiga mejor calidad de los sellos.

The note criticizes the poor quality of Cuban emissions made by the Spanish government. He points out that stamps are boring, of little value and quality. The note indicates the hope that the American occupation will bring about a better quality of stamps.

<PW89906b> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"The Spanish mail service in the island of Cuba..."

PW, Vol.9, No.3, 15 June 1899, 1 unnumbered page.

Interesting facts about the Spanish mail service in the island of Cuba where each village had a local "president" who among other things was in charge of the transportation of the mails for the village and for the local post office.

<PW90205a> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"The First Cuban Stamps"

PW, Vol.19, No.2, May 1902., 1 unnumbered page. Article seems to continue on next page but it doesn't.

Article noting that Cuba and Puerto Rico shared the same stamps until 1873 when authorities started overprinting the stamps used in Puerto Rico with a Paraphe to distinguish them from stamps of the same design that could be bought in Cuba for less money due to a depreciation of its currency and then sold in Puerto Rico for a gain.

<PW90205b> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"The Spanish-American Philatelic Society"

"La Sociedad Filatélica Hispano-Americana"

PW, Vol.19, No.2, May 1902., 4 unnumbered pages.

Overview of the Spanish-American Philatelic Society listing its recently elected officers among which the President, J. Francis Steegers y Verera, lived in Havana; its 3rd Vice President Ricardo Gálvez Galbraith also

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

lived in Havana, and its Librarian, Enrique Menéndez Bonachea, lived in Camajuaní, Cuba. The National Secretary for Cuba was dealer Miguel Lázaro, also of Havana. The item contains the President's Address upon taking over that role in the society, a Treasurer's Report, and a List of New Members and Applications for Membership in the Society. It is worthy of note that three of the dozen new members listed were from Camajuaní, the same town of the Society Librarian. Two additional new members were from Havana. The Treasurer's report indicated that the society had 100 members for the year 1902. The report continues to feature brief bios together with photos of a few prominent society members among which is Mr. Lorenzo Oliver of Santiago de Cuba.

<PW90301a> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"M. Lázaro Price List of Cuban Stamps"

PW, Vol.22, No.1, Jan 1903, 2 1/2 pages unnumbered.

Extensive price list of new and used Cuban stamps from 1855 to 1899 in quantities of 10s and 100s offered by Miguel Lázaro, "dealer in postage stamps for collectors" from Havana, Cuba, with "a complete stock of Cuban stamps". Interesting for comparison with currently listed Scott prices.

<PW90301b> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Boiled Down--Original and Otherwise: Great demand for the Cuba surcharge 1 on 3 centavos"

PW, Vol.22, No.1, Jan 1903, 2 unnumbered pages.

Report that demand for the first stamp issued by the new Cuban Republic, Scott 232, was so great that the full printing of 200,000 stamps was sold out at once to speculators and collectors.

<PW90301c> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Review of Foreign Papers: *Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana*"

PW, Vol.22, No.1, Jan 1903, 2 unnumbered pages.

Report about the content of the December 1902 number of the RSFC. Among other things, a report of Barreras' work <BARR90210> on Cuban postmarks, although Barreras' name is not mentioned. The report also contains an explanation of the printing of the surcharge of Scott 232 on the blank margin (selvedge) at the bottom of the surcharged sheets, noting that the printed selvedge was not valid for postage. Also see <PW90307>.

<PW90301d> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Report of The Spanish-American Philatelic Society"

PW, Vol.22, No.1, Jan 1903, 2 pages unnumbered.

Significant in this entry is the considerable participation of Cuban philatelists in the Society, including its president, Juan Francisco Steegers y Perera, later honored in a Cuban stamp for his contributions to dactyloscopy (Scott 571, C157) [His name is incorrect in the piece where it is listed as J. Francis Steegers y Verera].

<PW90302> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Review of Foreign Papers: Cuba Scott 232"

PW, Vol.22, No.2, Feb 1903, pages unnumbered.

Discussion of a report in the Nov 1902 issue of SGMJ intimating that Cuba Scott 232 was speculative and the reaction that the report caused in the Postmaster General of Cuba.

<PW90307> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Review of Foreign Papers: Report about the contents of the May 1903 issue of RSFC"

PW, Vol.23, No.3, Jul 1903, 1 unnumbered page. Follow-up on <PW90301c >.

Report of the continuing work on Cuban postmarks by Barreras appearing in the May issue of RSFC (see <BARR90210>); of the replacement of the letter boxes of the American occupation bearing English inscriptions with ones with Spanish inscriptions; and of the continuing use of old handstamps in English at various Cuban post offices.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[<PW90309> The Philatelic West and Camera News](#)

"Review of Foreign Papers: Report about the contents of the June and July issues of RSFC"

PW, Vol.24, No.2, Sep 1903, 3 unnumbered pages. Follow-up on [<PW90301c >](#) and [<PW90307>](#)..

Report of the end of the series of articles by Barreras on Cuban postmarks in RSFC ([<BARR90210>](#)) and the start of a new article by him in the same magazine on the establishment and development of the Cuban postal system from 1756 to 1766 ([<BARR90307>](#)). Also the report of the official destruction of useless postal species by the Cuban postal authorities with a complete listing of the items destroyed and their quantities.

[<PW90310> The Philatelic West and Camera News](#)

"New Cuban Revenue Stamp"

PW, Vol.24, No.3, Oct 1903, 1 unnumbered page.

Author is O. Harrington. This is also listed as [<HARR0310>](#).

Report of the issue of a new set of Cuban revenue stamps imposing a provincial tax (impuesto provincial) to raise enough money (according to the article) to pay the expenses that Cuba will incur at the St. Louis Exposition. The stamps are Forbin's Habana Timbres Provinciaux Nos.1-5 (see [<FORB1500>](#), pp.274-275).

[<PW90311> The Philatelic West and Camera News](#)

"Revenue Department"

PW, Vol.25, No.1, Nov 1903, 1 unnumbered page.

Repeat of the report in [<PW90310>](#) of the issue of new Cuban revenue stamps to finance Cuba's participation in the St. Louis World's Fair.

[<PW90312> The Philatelic West and Camera News](#)

"Washington Notes"

PW, Vol.25, No.2, Dec 1903, 1 unnumbered page.

Extract from the report of the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing for 1903 listing the quantities of stamps of the Cuban ordinary and special delivery series of 1899 delivered to the Department of Posts of Cuba during the fiscal year 1903, broken down by denomination.

[<PW90403a> The Philatelic West and Camera News](#)

Untitled report of article by Barreras in issue No.2 of RSFC about the Y 1/4 surcharges

PW, Vol.26, No.2, March 1904, 1 unnumbered page.

Report of the exhaustive article on the 1855-57 Y 1/4 surcharge of Cuba by Dr. Antonio Barreras published in RSFC (see [<BARR90402>](#)).

[<PW90403b> The Philatelic West and Camera News](#)

"It is astonishing what one can learn..."

PW, Vol.26, No.2, March 1904, 1 unnumbered page.

Paraphrasing from the article: "It is astonishing what one can learn about history from stamps. Take Cuba: We have a stamp with the head of the old King of Spain (Alfonso XII), followed by one of the Baby King (Alfonso XIII), and one still later with the words 'Cuba Xc. de Peso' Printed across the face. Could the story of the Spanish-American War and the independence of Cuba be told more cleverly?"

[<PW90405> The Philatelic West and Camera News](#)

"Boiled Down--Original and Otherwise"

PW, Vol.26, No.3, May 1904, pages unnumbered.

Question from a reader about why the 25c. Cuban revolutionary junta stamp (presumably the 1896 Edifil No.5 Correo Insurrecto stamp—listed on p.74 of [<EDIFIL0200>](#)) is not listed [item doesn't specify where] together with the 10c. green stamp (presumably the 1874 Edifil No.1 Correo Insurrecto stamp—also listed on p.74 of [<EDIFIL0200>](#)). The response from the column writer is that only the 10c. stamp is known to have been postally used. This answer is incorrect and does not even acknowledge the existence of other values in the 1896 set (Edifil Nos.2-4). For several examples of the use of these stamps see [<ROBEP8803>](#), pages 7-13.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PW90606](#)> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"The Varied Issues of Cuba"

PW, Vol.33, No.2, Jun 1906, pages unnumbered.

Notas acerca de las emisiones cubanas hechas por la administración española y de los EEUU. La primera señala la controversia sobre el significado de la Y ¼ en los sellos de 1855 y 1857. La segunda señala el uso común de los sellos de Cuba y Puerto Rico hasta 1873, relaciona las imágenes de los monarcas españoles representados en los sellos y llama la atención sobre las curiosas sobrecargas realizadas en 1883 (Scott 106/120). La tercera nota califica como interesantes las emisiones de la ocupación americana y describe las principales variedades que se pueden encontrar.

Three reports on Cuban emissions made by the Spanish and US administrations. The first points to the controversy over the meaning of the Y 1/4 on the 1855 and 1857 stamps. The second points to the common use of the stamps of Cuba and Puerto Rico until 1873, relates the images of the Spanish monarchs represented on the stamps and draws attention to the curious surcharges made in 1883 (Scott 106/120). The third note qualifies as interesting the emissions of the American occupation and describes the main varieties that can be found.

<[PW91009](#)> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Notes: Cuba's two-colored 50c stamp"

PW, Vol.49, No.2, Sep 1910, page unnumbered.

Noting that Cuba's 50¢ Scott 245 is a marked improvement over the 50¢ Scott 238; but doesn't like Cuba 1 peso Scott 246. However the short piece recommends getting both if obtainable in good condition.

<[PW91204](#)> The Philatelic West and Collector's World

"NOTE:--A sheet of these stamps with inverted centers.recently turned up in Holguín..."

PW, Vol.55, No.2, Apr 1912, page unnumbered, ill.

Report from El Fanal Carto-Filatélico about the discovery in Holguín, Oriente province, of a sheet of 100 stamps of the 1910 Cuban special delivery stamp with inverted centers (Scott E4a) believed to be unique. A 4x4 block of stamps from the sheet is illustrated in the centerfold.

<[PW91206](#)> The Philatelic West and Collector's World

"Boiled Down--Original and Otherwise: Don't buy Cuban inverts, they are rather dangerous"

PW, Vol.56, No.1, Jun 1912, page unnumbered.

Just a one liner: "Don't buy Cuban inverts, they are rather dangerous". We assume the writer is talking about inverted centers of the 1910 Cuban patriots issue (Scott 239a, 240a, 244a, and E4a), but cannot understand what is the danger, since forgeries are easy to spot. The comment would be more understandable if the author were speaking of inverted surcharges in the September 1902 issue of inverted 1¢ surcharges on 3¢ purple stamps (Scott 232a), but why make the observation ten years after the fact?

<[PW91301](#)> The Philatelic West and Collector's World

"Cuban Stamp News"

PW, Vol.58, No.1, Jan 1913, page unnumbered.

Report that the number of philatelists in the Island of Cuba increased in 1912. Also report that with the ascendancy of General M. Menocal to the presidency of the Republic, new stamp issues will be forthcoming and mention of suggestions being made for their subjects, among them stamps with views of the island and with portraits of prominent Cubans, the first president of Cuba, Tomás Estrada Palma, being proposed by the Philatelic Society of Puerto Príncipe.

<[PW91305](#)> The Philatelic West and Collector's World

"Telegraphs.--Continued"

PW, Vol.59, No.1, May 1913, page unnumbered.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Brief reference to the fact that Cuba issued 93 different telegraph stamps from 1868 to 1911, none scarce. However, the Edifil Specialized Catalog of Cuba (<[EDIFIL0200](#)>) lists 97 telegraph stamps for the same period with some of the early issues up to 1876 being quite scarce nowadays. Article is followed a few pages later by an ad from the Wichita Stamp Company offering the scarce 1898 4m. and 4c. Cuban stamps (Scott 159 and 164).

<[PW91310](#)> **The Philatelic West and Collector's World**

"Forged Cuban Postage Stamps—(From a Cuban Newspaper)"

PW, Vol.60, No.3, Oct 1913, page unnumbered.

Report of the arrest at the Cienfuegos Post Office of an employee of the Money Order Department with a large number of forged 10c. postage stamps. The report does not indicate to which issue the 10c. stamp belonged, but we assume it was the map issue of 24 February 1914 (Scott 259), it being the most recent issue at the time.

<[PW91311](#)> **The Philatelic West and Collector's World**

"Boiled Down--Original and Otherwise: New set of Cuban map stamps"

PW, Vol.61, No.1, Nov 1913, page unnumbered.

Report of the forthcoming arrival the U.S. of the new set of Cuban map stamps issued 24 February 1914 together with a special delivery stamp showing a view of the Havana Harbor with an aeroplane in flight in the foreground (Scott 253-262, E5). The map stamp is described as portraying a "map of the Island with the steamship lines indicated by radiating lines"—a fact mostly overlooked when describing these stamps.

<[PW91312](#)> **The Philatelic West and Collector's World**

"Press Review"

PW, Vol.61, No.2, Dec 1913, page unnumbered.

Report that the Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba is "holding its own" and is publishing an illustrated catalog of Cuban stamps as a supplement.

<[PW91404](#)> **The Philatelic West and Collector's World**

"History of the Developments of the Postal Services in Cuba.--Different Changes in the Post Offices Since the Earliest Days to the Present Time"

Translated by J. T. Perdomo, but no indication is given of the author or source of the original.

PW, Vol.62, No.2, 30 Apr 1914, one unnumbered page;

Note there was no May 1914 issue of PW

PW, Vol.62, No.3, Jun 1914, one unnumbered page;

PW, Vol.63, No.1, 31 Jul 1914, one unnumbered page;

PW, Vol.63, No.2, 31 Aug 1914, one unnumbered page;

PW, Vol.63, No.3, 30 Sep 1914, one unnumbered page;

PW, Vol.64, No.1, 31 Oct 1914, no installment found in this issue in spite of being referenced in following issue;

PW, Vol.64, No.2, Dec 1914, one unnumbered page;

PW, Vol.64, No.3, Jan 1915, one unnumbered page;

PW, Vol.65, No.1, Feb 1915, p.43;

PW, Vol.65, No.2, Mar 1915, p.42.

PW, Vol.65, No.3, Apr 1915. This issue contained two pages of "Cuban Notes" by J.T. Perdomo which were not part of the "History of the Development of the Postal Services in Cuba" (see <[PERD1504](#)>).

PW, Vol.66, No.1, 31 May 1915, p.42;

PW, Vol.66, No.2, 31 Jun 1915, pp.46-47. Although there is no indication to that effect, this seems to be the final installment of the series since there is no "To be continued" indication at the end of the article.

<[PW91406](#)> **The Philatelic West and Camera News**

"Boiled Down--Original and Otherwise: Cuban Postage Due Stamps Exhausted"

PW, Vol.62, No.3, Jun 1914, page unnumbered.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report that the supply of Postage Due stamps of Cuba (Scott J1-J4) has been exhausted except for the 10c value (Scott J4) and that regular postage stamps are being used for the purpose with a cancellation "T" (enclosed in a circle).

<PW91503> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Boiled Down--Original and Otherwise: Cuban imperforate stamps on cover"

PW, Vol.65, No.2, Mar 1915, page unnumbered.

Report of having seen current Cuban stamps imperforate on cover, regularly cancelled. The note ends with the following observation: "Information on these stamps other than singles is lacking". It is not clear whether this means that all of the samples observed on covers are singles—that seems to be the implication. The reference is probably to the map issue that is known imperforate (see note in Scott after Scott Nos. 253-262); however, it is interesting to see them being reported as used on covers at the time, since the imperforate stamps are believed to be proofs that did not enter into the philatelic market until much later (Scott makes no mention of them until 1984).

<PW91506> The Philatelic West

"New Issue Notes: Cuba"

PW, Vol.66, No.2, 30 Jun 1915, pp.29-30.

Part of a featured column authored by Lowell J. Ragatz (see <RAGA1506>).

Report that the "old Cuban Republic stamps remaining in the Treasury vaults will not be surcharged and placed on sale on the next public holiday" as had been speculated. Also report that the Postmaster General's order to destroy all of the stamps on hand except for the map issue has been abandoned. In the first segment it is not clear which are the "stamps remaining in the Treasury vaults" or what was the intended surcharge that is mentioned. We speculate that the reference may have been to the Scott 232 surcharges.

<PW91508a> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Boiled Down--Original and Otherwise: Cuban Error"

PW, Vol.66, No.3, Aug 1915, page unnumbered.

Report of an error in color of the 2c map issue in a dull red shade instead of carmine. The report claims that only 10 booklets consisting of 10 stamps each are known, the rest having been destroyed by the Cuban Government after the error was detected. This "error" is just an instance of the appearance of the reprinting of the map stamps issued on 1 May 1915 with distinct new colors for the 2c and 10c values (Scott 255 and 260).

<PW91508b> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"A pretty postcard commemorating the 13th anniversary of the Independence of Cuba..."

PW, Vol.66, No.3, Aug 1915, page unnumbered.

Report and description of a commemorative postcard mailed by the Asociación Cuba-Filatélica to all of its members on the 13th anniversary of Cuban Independence, May 20, 1915.

<PW91510> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Inquiries. No.1064"

PW, Vol.67, No.2, Oct 1915, page unnumbered.

Response to an inquiry in the previous issue of PW about the Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba from J. T. Perdomo, secretary of the "Asociación Cuba Filatélica" informing that said journal had ceased publication due to bankruptcy of its proprietors. Mr. Perdomo provides the address of the "Asociación Cuba Filatélica" publisher of the journal El Coleccionista, listed as <C> in this bibliography.

<PW91602> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Boiled Down--Original and Otherwise: Numerous shades of map stamps"

PW, Vol.68, No.3, Feb 1916, page unnumbered.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of numerous shades being reported for the current map type series of Cuba (misspelled "may type" in the article), surmising it may be due to the shortage of dye stuffs occasioned by the war and suspecting they will only be of interest to the specialist but not seriously considered by the general collector.

<[PW91609](#)> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Latin American Notes—Items of Interest. Cuba."

PW, Vol.70, No.2, Sep 1916, page unnumbered.

Report that the 3c and 8c values of the recent issues (map issues) are in great demand and that the 50c and 1 peso values are extremely hard to obtain.

<[PW-Ads](#)> The Philatelic West and Camera News

Various dealer ads in PW offering Cuban stamps.

Listed under the dealers' names. Look under the dealers' names for publication information.